

Package ‘lgcp’

July 2, 2014

Maintainer Benjamin M. Taylor <b.taylor1@lancaster.ac.uk>

License GPL-2 | GPL-3

Title Log-Gaussian Cox Process

Type Package

LazyLoad yes

Author B. M. Taylor, T. M. Davies, B. S. Rowlingson, P. J. Diggle. Additional code contributions from E. Pebesma.

Description Spatial and spatio-temporal modelling of point patterns using the log-Gaussian Cox process

Version 1.3-6

Date 2012-20-04

Depends spatstat (>= 1.37-0), sp, raster, tcltk

Imports RandomFields, iterators, ncdf, methods, rpanel (>= 1.1-3), fields, maptools, Matrix, rgeos

Suggests sparr, rgdal, gpclib

NeedsCompilation no

Repository CRAN

Date/Publication 2014-05-09 13:35:03

R topics documented:

lgcp-package	10
add.list	11
addTemporalCovariates	12
affine.fromFunction	13
affine.fromSPDF	13
affine.fromXYZ	14

affine.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame	14
affine.stppp	15
aggCovInfo	15
aggCovInfo.ArealWeightedMean	16
aggCovInfo.ArealWeightedSum	16
aggCovInfo.Majority	17
aggregateCovariateInfo	17
aggregateformulaList	18
andrieuthomsh	18
as.array.lgcprgrid	19
as.fromXYZ	20
as.fromXYZ.fromFunction	20
as.im.fromFunction	21
as.im.fromSPDF	22
as.im.fromXYZ	22
as.list.lgcprgrid	23
as.owin.stapp	23
as.owinlist	24
as.owinlist.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame	24
as.owinlist.stapp	25
as.ppp.mstppp	26
as.ppp.stppp	26
as.SpatialGridDataFrame	27
as.SpatialGridDataFrame.fromXYZ	27
as.SpatialPixelsDataFrame	28
as.SpatialPixelsDataFrame.lgcprgrid	28
as.stppp	29
as.stppp.stapp	29
assigninterp	30
at	31
autocorr	32
autocorrMultitype	33
BetaParameters	33
betavals	34
blockcirbase	34
blockcirbaseFunction	35
bt.scalar	36
C.diff.single.im	36
checkObsWin	37
chooseCellwidth	38
circulant	38
circulant.matrix	39
circulant.numeric	39
clearinterp	40
computeGradtruncSpatial	40
computeGradtruncSpatioTemporal	41
condProbs	42
constanth	43

constantInTime	44
constantInTime.numeric	44
constantInTime.stppp	45
cov.interp.fft	46
covEffects	47
CovFunction	48
CovFunction.function	48
CovParameters	49
Cvb	49
d.func	50
density.stppp	51
discreteWindow	51
discreteWindow.lgcpPredict	52
dump2dir	52
eigenfrombase	53
etavals	53
EvaluatePrior	54
exceedProbs	55
exceedProbsAggregated	55
expectation	56
expectation.lgcpPredict	57
expectation.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters	58
exponentialCovFct	58
extendspatialAtRisk	59
extract	59
extract.lgcpPredict	60
Extract.mstppp	61
Extract.stppp	61
fftgrid	62
fftinterpolate	63
fftinterpolate.fromFunction	63
fftinterpolate.fromSPDF	64
fftinterpolate.fromXYZ	65
fftmultiply	65
formulaList	66
g.diff.single	66
GAfinalise	67
GAfinalise.MonteCarloAverage	68
GAfinalise.nullAverage	68
GAinitialise	69
GAinitialise.MonteCarloAverage	69
GAinitialise.nullAverage	70
GammafromY	71
GAreturnvalue	71
GAreturnvalue.MonteCarloAverage	72
GAreturnvalue.nullAverage	72
GAupdate	73
GAupdate.MonteCarloAverage	73

GAupdate.nullAverage	74
GaussianPrior	75
genFFTgrid	75
getCellCounts	76
getCounts	77
getCovParameters	78
getCovParameters.GPrealisation	78
getCovParameters.list	79
getinterp	79
getlgcpPredictSpatialINLA	80
getLHSformulaList	80
getpolyol	81
getRotation	82
getRotation.default	82
getRotation.stppp	83
getup	83
getZmat	84
getZmats	85
GFfinalise	86
GFfinalise.dump2dir	86
GFfinalise.nullFunction	87
GFinitialise	87
GFinitialise.dump2dir	88
GFinitialise.nullFunction	88
GFreturnvalue	89
GFreturnvalue.dump2dir	90
GFreturnvalue.nullFunction	90
GFupdate	91
GFupdate.dump2dir	91
GFupdate.nullFunction	92
ginhomAverage	93
gOverlay	94
GPdrv	94
GPdrv2	95
GPdrv2_Multitype	96
GPlist2array	97
GPrealisation	97
grid2spdf	98
grid2spix	98
grid2spoly	99
grid2spts	99
gridav	100
gridav.lgcpPredict	100
gridfun	101
gridfun.lgcpPredict	101
gridInWindow	102
gu	103
guessinterp	103

hasNext	104
hasNext.iter	105
hvals	105
hvals.lgcpPredict	106
identify.lgcpPredict	106
identifygrid	107
image.lgcpgrid	108
initialiseAMCMC	108
initialiseAMCMC.andrieuthomsh	109
initialiseAMCMC.constanth	110
integerise	110
integerise.mstppp	111
integerise.stppp	111
intens	112
intens.lgcpPredict	112
intens.lgcpSimMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters	113
intens.lgcpSimSpatialPlusParameters	113
interptypes	114
inversebase	114
is.burnin	115
is.pow2	115
is.retain	116
is.SPD	116
iteration	117
K.diff.single	117
K.u	118
K.val	119
KinhomAverage	119
lambdaEst	120
lambdaEst.ppp	121
lambdaEst.stppp	122
lgcpbayes	123
lgcpForecast	124
lgcpgrid	125
lgcpgrid.array	126
lgcpgrid.list	126
lgcpgrid.matrix	127
lgcpInits	128
lgcppars	129
lgcpPredict	129
lgcpPredictAggregated	132
lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars	135
lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars	138
lgcpPredictSpatial	141
lgcpPredictSpatialINLA	143
lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars	145
lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars	148
lgcpPrior	151

lgcpSim	152
lgcpSimMultitypeSpatialCovariates	154
lgcpSimSpatial	155
lgcpSimSpatialCovariates	156
lgcpvignette	157
loc2poly	157
LogGaussianPrior	158
loop.mcmc	158
ltar	159
MALAlgcp	159
MALAlgcpAggregateSpatial.PlusPars	161
MALAlgcpMultitypeSpatial.PlusPars	162
MALAlgcpSpatial	163
MALAlgcpSpatial.PlusPars	164
MALAlgcpSpatioTemporal.PlusPars	166
matchcovariance	167
mcmcLoop	168
mcmcpars	168
mcmcProgressNone	169
mcmcProgressPrint	169
mcmcProgressTextBar	170
mcmcProgressTk	170
mcmctrace	171
mcmctrace.lgcpPredict	171
meanfield	172
meanfield.lgcpPredict	172
meanfield.lgcpPredictINLA	173
minimum.contrast	173
minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal	174
MonteCarloAverage	176
mstppp	177
mstppp.list	178
mstppp.ppp	178
mstppp.stppp	179
muEst	179
multiply.list	180
my.ginhomAverage	181
my.KinhomAverage	182
neatable	183
neigh2D	183
nextStep	184
nullAverage	184
nullFunction	185
numCases	185
osppp2latlon	186
osppp2merc	186
paramprec	187
paramprecbase	187

parautocorr	188
parsummary	188
plot.fromSPDF	189
plot.fromXYZ	190
plot.lgcpAutocorr	190
plot.lgcpgrid	191
plot.lgcpPredict	192
plot.lgcpQuantiles	192
plot.lgcpZmat	193
plot.mcmcdiag	194
plot.mstppp	195
plot.stppp	195
plot.temporalAtRisk	196
plotExceed	196
plotExceed.array	197
plotExceed.lgcpPredict	198
plotit	199
postcov	199
postcov.lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters	200
postcov.lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters	201
postcov.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters	201
postcov.lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusParameters	202
print.dump2dir	203
print.fromFunction	203
print.fromSPDF	204
print.fromXYZ	204
print.gridaverage	205
print.lgcpgrid	205
print.lgcpPredict	206
print.mcmc	206
print.mstppp	207
print.stapp	207
print.stppp	208
print.temporalAtRisk	208
priorpost	209
PriorSpec	209
PriorSpec.list	210
quantile.lgcpgrid	211
quantile.lgcpPredict	211
RandomFieldsCovFct	212
raster.lgcpgrid	213
rescale.mstppp	214
rescale.stppp	214
resetLoop	215
rgauss	215
roteffgain	216
rotmat	216
rr	217

rr.lgcpPredict	217
samplePosterior	218
segProbs	218
seintens	219
seintens.lgcpPredict	220
selectObsWindow	220
selectObsWindow.default	221
selectObsWindow.stppp	222
serr	223
serr.lgcpPredict	223
setoutput	224
setTxtProgressBar2	224
showGrid	225
showGrid.default	225
showGrid.lgcpPredict	226
showGrid.stppp	226
smultiply.list	227
sparsebase	228
spatialAtRisk	228
spatialAtRisk.bivden	230
spatialAtRisk.default	230
spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ	231
spatialAtRisk.function	232
spatialAtRisk.im	233
spatialAtRisk.lgcpgrid	233
spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame	234
spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame	235
spatialIntensities	236
spatialIntensities.fromSPDF	236
spatialIntensities.fromXYZ	237
spatialparsEst	238
SpatialPolygonsDataFrame.stapp	239
SpikedExponentialCovFct	239
stapp	240
stapp.list	240
stapp.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame	241
stGPrealisation	242
stppp	242
stppp.list	243
stppp.ppp	244
summary.lgcpgrid	244
summary.mcmc	245
target.and.grad.AggregateSpatialPlusPars	245
target.and.grad.MultitypespatialPlusPars	246
target.and.grad.spatial	247
target.and.grad.spatialPlusPars	247
target.and.grad.spatiotemporal	248
target.and.grad.SpatioTemporalPlusPars	249

temporalAtRisk	250
temporalAtRisk.function	251
temporalAtRisk.numeric	252
tempRaster	254
textsummary	254
thetaEst	255
toral.cov.mat	256
touchingwin	257
traceplots	257
transblack	258
transblue	258
transgreen	259
transred	259
txtProgressBar2	260
updateAMCMC	260
updateAMCMC.andrieuthomsh	261
updateAMCMC.constanth	262
varfield	262
varfield.lgcpPredict	263
varfield.lgcpPredictINLA	263
window.lgcpPredict	264
wpopdata	264
wtowncoords	265
wtowns	265
xvals	266
xvals.default	266
xvals.fromXYZ	267
xvals.lgcpPredict	267
xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame	268
YfromGamma	269
yvals	269
yvals.default	270
yvals.fromXYZ	270
yvals.lgcpPredict	271
yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame	271
zvals	272
zvals.default	272
zvals.fromXYZ	273
zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame	274

lgcp-package

lgcp

Description

An R package for spatiotemporal prediction and forecasting for log-Gaussian Cox processes.

Usage

lgcp

Format

logi NA

Details

Package: lgcp
Version: 0.9-4-1
Date: 2012-17-04
License: GPL (>= 2)

For examples and further details of the package, type `vignette("lgcp")`, or refer to the paper associated with this package.

The content of `lgcp` can be broken up as follows:

Datasets `wpopdata.rda`, `wtowncoords.rda`, `wtowns.rda`. Giving regional and town populations as well as town coordinates, are provided by Wikipedia and The Office for National Statistics under respectively the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 3.0 Unported License and the Open Government Licence.

Data manipulation

Model fitting and parameter estimation

Unconditional and conditional simulation

Summary statistics, diagnostics and visualisation

Dependencies

The `lgcp` package depends upon some other important contributions to CRAN in order to operate; their uses here are indicated:

spatstat, sp, RandomFields, iterators, ncdf, methods, tcltk, rgl, rpanel, fields, rgdal, maptools, rgeos, raster

Citation

To cite use of lgcp, the user may refer to the following work:

lgcp – An R package for Inference With Spatiotemporal Log-Gaussian Cox Processes. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle. Submitted to The Journal Of Statistical Software.

Author(s)

Benjamin Taylor, Health and Medicine, Lancaster University, Tilman Davies, Institute of Fundamental Sciences - Statistics, Massey University, New Zealand., Barry Rowlingson, Health and Medicine, Lancaster University Peter Diggle, Health and Medicine, Lancaster University

References

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.
3. Wood ATA, Chan G (1994). Simulation of Stationary Gaussian Processes in $[0,1]^d$. Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics, 3(4), 409-432.
4. Moller J, Syversveen AR, Waagepetersen RP (1998). Log Gaussian Cox Processes. Scandinavian Journal of Statistics, 25(3), 451-482.

add.list

add.list function

Description

This function adds the elements of two list objects together and returns the result in another list object.

Usage

```
add.list(list1, list2)
```

Arguments

list1 a list of objects that could be summed using "+"
list2 a list of objects that could be summed using "+"

Value

a list with i th entry the sum of `list1[[i]]` and `list2[[i]]`

addTemporalCovariates *addTemporalCovariates function*

Description

A function to 'bolt on' temporal data onto a spatial covariate design matrix. The function takes a spatial design matrix, $Z(s)$ and converts it to a spatiotemporal design matrix $Z(s,t)$ when the effects can be separably decomposed i.e.,

$$Z(s,t)\beta = Z_1(s)\beta_1 + Z_2(t)\beta_2$$

An example of this function in action is given in the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp", in the section on spatiotemporal data.

Usage

```
addTemporalCovariates(temporal.formula, T, laglength, tdata, Zmat)
```

Arguments

temporal.formula	a formula of the form $t \sim \text{tvar1} + \text{tvar2}$ etc. Where the left hand side is a "t". Note there should not be an intercept term in both of the the spatial and temporal components.
T	the time point of interest
laglength	the number of previous time points to include in the analysis
tdata	a data frame with variable t minimally including times (T-laglength):T and tvar1, tvar2 etc.
Zmat	the spatial covariates $Z(s)$, obtained by using the getZmat function.

Details

The main idea of this function is: having created a spatial $Z(s)$ using getZmat, to create a dummy dataset tdata and temporal formula corresponding to the temporal component of the separable effects. The entries in the model matrix $Z(s,t)$ corresponding to the time covariates are constant over the observation window in space, but in general vary from time-point to time-point.

Note that if there is an intercept in the spatial part of the model e.g., $X \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$, then in the temporal model, the intercept should be removed i.e., $t \sim \text{tvar1} + \text{tvar2} - 1$

Value

A list of design matrices, one for each time, $Z(s,t)$ for t in (T-laglength):T

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [chooseCellwidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [lgcpInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#)

affine.fromFunction *affine.fromFunction function*

Description

An affine transformation of an object of class fromFunction

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromFunction'  
affine(X, mat, ...)
```

Arguments

X	an object of class fromFunction
mat	matrix of affine transformation
...	additional arguments

Value

the object acted on by the transformation matrix

affine.fromSPDF *affine.fromSPDF function*

Description

An affine transformation of an object of class fromSPDF

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromSPDF'  
affine(X, mat, ...)
```

Arguments

X	an object of class fromSPDF
mat	matrix of affine transformation
...	additional arguments

Value

the object acted on by the transformation matrix

`affine.fromXYZ` *affine.fromXYZ function*

Description

An affine transformation of an object of class `fromXYZ`. Nearest Neighbour interpolation

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromXYZ'
affine(X, mat, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>X</code>	an object of class <code>fromFunction</code>
<code>mat</code>	matrix of affine transformation
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

the object acted on by the transformation matrix

`affine.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame`
affine.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame function

Description

An affine transformation of an object of class `SpatialPolygonsDataFrame`

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'SpatialPolygonsDataFrame'
affine(X, mat, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>X</code>	an object of class <code>fromFunction</code>
<code>mat</code>	matrix of affine transformation
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

the object acted on by the transformation matrix

affine.stppp	<i>affine.stppp function</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

An affine transformation of an object of class stppp

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'  
affine(X, mat, ...)
```

Arguments

X	an object of class stppp
mat	matrix of affine transformation
...	additional arguments

Value

the object acted on by the transformation matrix

aggCovInfo	<i>aggCovInfo function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

Generic function for aggregation of covariate information.

Usage

```
aggCovInfo(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method aggCovInfo

aggCovInfo.ArealWeightedMean
aggCovInfo.ArealWeightedMean function

Description

Aggregation via weighted mean.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'ArealWeightedMean'  
aggCovInfo(obj, regwts, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an ArealWeightedMean object
regwts	regional (areal) weighting vector
...	additional arguments

Value

Areal weighted mean.

aggCovInfo.ArealWeightedSum
aggCovInfo.ArealWeightedSum function

Description

Aggregation via weighted sum. Use to sum up population counts in regions.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'ArealWeightedSum'  
aggCovInfo(obj, regwts, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an ArealWeightedSum object
regwts	regional (areal) weighting vector
...	additional arguments

Value

Areal weighted Sum.

aggCovInfo.Majority *aggCovInfo.Majority function*

Description

Aggregation via majority.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'Majority'
aggCovInfo(obj, regwts, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an Majority object
regwts	regional (areal) weighting vector
...	additional arguments

Value

The most popular cell type.

aggregateCovariateInfo
aggregateCovariateInfo function

Description

A function called by cov.interp.fft to allocate and perform interpolation of covariate information onto the FFT grid

Usage

```
aggregateCovariateInfo(cellidx, cidx, gidx, df, fftovl, classes, polyareas)
```

Arguments

cellidx	the index of the cell
cidx	index of covariate, no longer used
gidx	grid index
df	the data frame containing the covariate information
fftovl	an overlay of the fft grid onto the SpatialPolygonsDataFrame or SpatialPixelsDataFrame objects
classes	vector of class attributes of the dataframe
polyareas	polygon areas of the SpatialPolygonsDataFrame or SpatialPixelsDataFrame objects

Value

the interpolated covariate information onto the FFT grid

aggregateformulaList *aggregateformulaList function*

Description

An internal function to collect terms from a formulalist. Not intended for general use.

Usage

aggregateformulaList(x, ...)

Arguments

x an object of class "formulaList"
 ... other arguments

Value

a formula of the form $X \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$ etc.

andrieuthomsh *andrieuthomsh function*

Description

A Robbins-Munro stochastic approximation update is used to adapt the tuning parameter of the proposal kernel. The idea is to update the tuning parameter at each iteration of the sampler:

$$h^{(i+1)} = h^{(i)} + \eta^{(i+1)}(\alpha^{(i)} - \alpha_{opt}),$$

where $h^{(i)}$ and $\alpha^{(i)}$ are the tuning parameter and acceptance probability at iteration i and α_{opt} is a target acceptance probability. For Gaussian targets, and in the limit as the dimension of the problem tends to infinity, an appropriate target acceptance probability for MALA algorithms is 0.574. The sequence $\{\eta^{(i)}\}$ is chosen so that $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \eta^{(i)}$ is infinite whilst $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} (\eta^{(i)})^{1+\epsilon}$ is finite for $\epsilon > 0$. These two conditions ensure that any value of h can be reached, but in a way that maintains the ergodic behaviour of the chain. One class of sequences with this property is,

$$\eta^{(i)} = \frac{C}{i^\alpha},$$

where $\alpha \in (0, 1]$ and $C > 0$. The scheme is set via the `mcmcpar` function.

Usage

```
andriouthomsh(inith, alpha, C, targetacceptance = 0.574)
```

Arguments

inith	initial h
alpha	parameter α
C	parameter C
targetacceptance	target acceptance probability

Value

an object of class andriouthomsh

References

1. Andrieu C, Thoms J (2008). A tutorial on adaptive MCMC. *Statistics and Computing*, 18(4), 343-373.
2. Robbins H, Munro S (1951). A Stochastic Approximation Methods. *The Annals of Mathematical Statistics*, 22(3), 400-407.
3. Roberts G, Rosenthal J (2001). Optimal Scaling for Various Metropolis-Hastings Algorithms. *Statistical Science*, 16(4), 351-367.

See Also

[mcmcpars](#), [lgcpPredict](#)

Examples

```
andriouthomsh(inith=1,alpha=0.5,C=1,targetacceptance=0.574)
```

as.array.lgcpgrid *as.array.lgcpgrid function*

Description

Method to convert an lgcpgrid object into an array.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpgrid'
as.array(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x an object of class `lgcpgrid`
 ... other arguments

Value

conversion from `lgcpgrid` to array

<code>as.fromXYZ</code>	<i>as.fromXYZ function</i>
-------------------------	----------------------------

Description

Generic function for conversion to a `fromXYZ` object (eg `as` would have been produced by `spatialAtRisk` for example.)

Usage

```
as.fromXYZ(X, ...)
```

Arguments

X an object
 ... additional arguments

Value

generic function returning method `as.fromXYZ`

See Also

[as.im.fromXYZ](#), [as.im.fromSPDF](#), [as.im.fromFunction](#), [as.fromXYZ](#)

<code>as.fromXYZ.fromFunction</code>	<i>as.fromXYZ.fromFunction function</i>
--------------------------------------	---

Description

Method for converting from the `fromFunction` class of objects to the `fromXYZ` class of objects. Clearly this requires the user to specify a grid onto which to compute the discretised version.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromFunction'
as.fromXYZ(X, xyt, M = 100, N = 100, ...)
```

Arguments

X	an object of class fromFunction
xyt	and objects of class stppp
M	number of cells in x direction
N	number of cells in y direction
...	additional arguments

Value

object of class im containing normalised intensities

See Also

[as.im.fromXYZ](#), [as.im.fromSPDF](#), [as.im.fromFunction](#), [as.fromXYZ](#)

as.im.fromFunction *as.im.fromFunction function*

Description

Convert an object of class fromFunction(created by spatialAtRisk for example) into a spatstat im object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromFunction'
as.im(X, xyt, M = 100, N = 100, ...)
```

Arguments

X	an object of class fromSPDF
xyt	and objects of class stppp
M	number of cells in x direction
N	number of cells in y direction
...	additional arguments

Value

object of class im containing normalised intensities

See Also

[as.im.fromXYZ](#), [as.im.fromSPDF](#), [as.im.fromFunction](#), [as.fromXYZ](#)

as.im.fromSPDF	<i>as.im.fromSPDF function</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Convert an object of class fromSPDF (created by spatialAtRisk for example) into a spatstat im object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromSPDF'
as.im(X, ncells = 100, ...)
```

Arguments

X	an object of class fromSPDF
ncells	number of cells to divide range into; default 100
...	additional arguments

Value

object of class im containing normalised intensities

See Also

[as.im.fromXYZ](#), [as.im.fromSPDF](#), [as.im.fromFunction](#), [as.fromXYZ](#)

as.im.fromXYZ	<i>as.im.fromXYZ function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

Convert an object of class fromXYZ (created by spatialAtRisk for example) into a spatstat im object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromXYZ'
as.im(X, ...)
```

Arguments

X	object of class fromXYZ
...	additional arguments

Value

object of class im containing normalised intensities

See Also

[as.im.fromSPDF](#), [as.im.fromFunction](#), [as.fromXYZ](#)

as.list.lgcpgrid	<i>as.list.lgcpgrid function</i>
------------------	----------------------------------

Description

Method to convert an lgcpgrid object into a list of matrices.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpgrid'
as.list(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class lgcpgrid
...	other arguments

Value

conversion from lgcpgrid to list

See Also

[lgcpgrid.list](#), [lgcpgrid.array](#), [print.lgcpgrid](#), [summary.lgcpgrid](#), [quantile.lgcpgrid](#), [image.lgcpgrid](#), [plot.lgcpgrid](#)

as.owin.stapp	<i>as.owin.stapp function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

A function to extract the SpatialPolygons part of W and return it as an owin object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stapp'
as.owin(W, ..., fatal = TRUE)
```

Arguments

W see ?as.owin
 ... see ?as.owin
 fatal see ?as.owin

Value

an owin object

as.owinlist *as.owinlist function*

Description

Generic function for creating lists of owin objects

Usage

```
as.owinlist(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj an object
 ... additional arguments

Value

method as.owinlist

as.owinlist.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame
 as.owinlist.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame function

Description

A function to create a list of owin objects from a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'SpatialPolygonsDataFrame'
as.owinlist(obj, dmin = 0, check = TRUE,
  subset = rep(TRUE, length(obj)), ...)
```


Arguments

obj	a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame object
dmin	purpose is to simplify the SpatialPolygons. A numeric value giving the smallest permissible length of an edge. See ? simplify.owin
check	whether or not to use spatstat functions to check the validity of SpatialPolygons objects
subset	logical vector. Subset of regions to extract and conver to owin objects. By default, all regions are extracted.
...	additional arguments

Value

a list of owin objects corresponding to the constituent Polygons objects

as.owinlist.stapp	<i>as.owinlist.stapp function</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Description

A function to create a list of owin objects from a stapp

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stapp'
as.owinlist(obj, dmin = 0, check = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an stapp object
dmin	purpose is to simplify the SpatialPolygons. A numeric value giving the smallest permissible length of an edge. See ? simplify.owin
check	whether or not to use spatstat functions to check the validity of SpatialPolygons objects
...	additional arguments

Value

a list of owin objects corresponding to the constituent Polygons objects

as.ppp.mstppp	<i>as.ppp.mstppp function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

Convert from mstppp to ppp. Can be useful for data handling.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mstppp'
as.ppp(X, ..., fatal = TRUE)
```

Arguments

X	an object of class mstppp
...	additional arguments
fatal	logical value, see details in generic ?as.ppp

Value

a ppp object without observation times

as.ppp.stppp	<i>as.ppp.stppp function</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

Convert from stppp to ppp. Can be useful for data handling.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'
as.ppp(X, ..., fatal = TRUE)
```

Arguments

X	an object of class stppp
...	additional arguments
fatal	logical value, see details in generic ?as.ppp

Value

a ppp object without observation times

as.SpatialGridDataFrame
as.SpatialGridDataFrame function

Description

Generic method for convertign to an object of class SpatialGridDataFrame.

Usage

```
as.SpatialGridDataFrame(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method as.SpatialGridDataFrame

See Also

[as.SpatialGridDataFrame.fromXYZ](#)

as.SpatialGridDataFrame.fromXYZ
as.SpatialGridDataFrame.fromXYZ function

Description

Method for converting objects of class fromXYZ into those of class SpatialGridDataFrame

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromXYZ'  
as.SpatialGridDataFrame(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class spatialAtRisk
...	additional arguments

Value

an object of class SpatialGridDataFrame

See Also[as.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

`as.SpatialPixelsDataFrame`*as.SpatialPixelsDataFrame function*

Description

Generic function for conversion to SpatialPixels objects.

Usage

```
as.SpatialPixelsDataFrame(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an object
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

method `as.SpatialPixels`

See Also[as.SpatialPixelsDataFrame.lgcprgrid](#)

`as.SpatialPixelsDataFrame.lgcprgrid`*as.SpatialPixelsDataFrame.lgcprgrid function*

Description

Method to convert lgcprgrid objects to SpatialPixelsDataFrame objects.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcprgrid'  
as.SpatialPixelsDataFrame(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an lgcprgrid object
<code>...</code>	additional arguments to be passed to SpatialPoints, eg a proj4string

Value

Either a SpatialPixelsDataFrame, or a list consisting of SpatialPixelsDataFrame objects.

as.stppp	<i>as.stppp function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

Generic function for converting to stppp objects

Usage

```
as.stppp(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method as.stppp

as.stppp.stapp	<i>as.stppp.stapp function</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

Description

A function to convert stapp objects to stppp objects for use in lgcpPredict. The regional counts in the stapp object are assigned a random location within each areal region proportional to a population density (if that is available) else the counts are distributed uniformly across the observation windows.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stapp'
as.stppp(obj, popden = NULL, n = 100, dmin = 0,
  check = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class stapp
popden	a 'spatialAtRisk' of sub-class 'fromXYZ' object representing the population density, or for better results, lambda(s) can also be used here. Cases are distributed across the spatial region according to popden. NULL by default, which has the effect of assigning counts uniformly.
n	if popden is NULL, then this parameter controls the resolution of the uniform. Otherwise if popden is of class 'fromFunction', it controls the size of the imputation grid used for sampling. Default is 100.
dmin	If any regional counts are missing, then a set of polygonal 'holes' in the observation window will be computed for each. dmin is the parameter used to control the simplification of these holes (see ?simplify.owin). default is zero.
check	logical. If any regional counts are missing, then roughly speaking, check specifies whether to check the 'holes'.
...	additional arguments

Value

...

assigninterp	<i>assigninterp function</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

A function to assign an interpolation type to a variable in a data frame.

Usage

```
assigninterp(df, vars, value)
```

Arguments

df	a data frame
vars	character vector giving name of variables
value	an interpolation type, possible options are given by typing interptypes(), see ?interptypes

Details

The three types of interpolation method employed in the package `lgcp` are:

1. 'Majority' The interpolated value corresponds to the value of the covariate occupying the largest area of the computational cell.
2. 'ArealWeightedMean' The interpolated value corresponds to the mean of all covariate values contributing to the computational cell weighted by their respective areas.
3. 'ArealWeightedSum' The interpolated value is the sum of all contributing covariates weighed by the proportion of area with respect to the covariate polygons. For example, suppose region A has the same area as a computational grid cell and has 500 inhabitants. If that region occupies half of a computational grid cell, then this interpolation type assigns 250 inhabitants from A to the computational grid cell.

Value

assigns an interpolation type to a variable

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [chooseCellwidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [lgcpInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: spdf a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame
## Not run: spdf@data <- assigninterp(df=spdf@data, vars="pop", value="ArealWeightedSum")
```

at *at function*

Description

at function

Usage

```
at(t, mu, theta)
```

Arguments

t	change in time parameter, see Brix and Diggle (2001)
mu	mean
theta	parameter beta in Brix and Diggle

Value

...

autocorr *autocorr function*

Description

This function requires data to have been dumped to disk: see ?dump2dir and ?setoutput. The routine autocorr.lgcpPredict computes cellwise selected autocorrelations of Y. Since computing the quantiles is an expensive operation, the option to output the quantiles on a subregion of interest is also provided (by setting the argument inWindow, which has a sensible default).

Usage

```
autocorr(x, lags, tidx = NULL, inWindow = x$xyt$window,
         crop2parentwindow = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class lgcpPredict
lags	a vector of the required lags
tidx	the index number of the the time interval of interest, default is the last time point.
inWindow	an observation owin window on which to compute the autocorrelations, can speed up calculation. Default is x\$xyt\$window, set to NULL for full grid.
crop2parentwindow	logical: whether to only compute autocorrelations for cells inside x\$xyt\$window (the 'parent window')
...	additional arguments

Value

an array, the [,i]th slice being the grid of cell-wise autocorrelations.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [dump2dir](#), [setoutput](#), [plot.lgcpAutocorr](#), [ltar](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

autocorrMultitype *autocorrMultitype function*

Description

A function to compute cell-wise autocorrelation in the latent field at specific lags

Usage

```
autocorrMultitype(x, lags, fieldno, inWindow = x$xyt$window,
  crop2parentwindow = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class <code>lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters</code>
lags	the lags at which to compute the autocorrelation
fieldno	the index of the latent field, the <i>i</i> in Y_i , see the help file for <code>lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters</code> . IN diagnostic checking ,this command should be called for each field in the model.
inWindow	an observation owin window on which to compute the autocorrelations, can speed up calculation. Default is <code>x\$xyt\$window</code> , set to <code>NULL</code> for full grid.
crop2parentwindow	logical: whether to only compute autocorrelations for cells inside <code>x\$xyt\$window</code> (the 'parent window')
...	other arguments

Value

an array, the `[,i]`th slice being the grid of cell-wise autocorrelations.

BetaParameters *BetaParameters function*

Description

An internal function to declare a vector a parameter vector for the main effects.

Usage

```
BetaParameters(beta)
```

Arguments

beta	a vector
------	----------

Value

...

betavals	<i>betavals function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

A function to return the sampled beta from a call to the function `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` or `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars`

Usage

```
betavals(lg)
```

Arguments

`lg` an object produced by a call to `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` or `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars`

Value

the posterior sampled beta

See Also

[ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [etavals](#)

blockcircbase	<i>blockcircbase function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

Compute the base matrix of a continuous Gaussian field. Computed as a block circulant matrix on a torus where `x` and `y` is the `x` and `y` centroids (must be equally spaced)

Usage

```
blockcircbase(x, y, sigma, phi, model, additionalparameters, inverse = FALSE)
```

Arguments

x	x centroids, an equally spaced vector
y	y centroids, an equally spaced vector
sigma	spatial variance parameter
phi	spatial decay parameter
model	covariance model, see ?CovarianceFct
additionalparameters	additional parameters for chosen covariance model. See ?CovarianceFct
inverse	logical. Whether to return the base matrix of the inverse covariance matrix (ie the base matrix for the precision matrix), default is FALSE

Value

the base matrix of a block circulant matrix representing a stationary covariance function on a toral grid.

blockcircbaseFunction *blockcircbaseFunction function*

Description

Compute the base matrix of a continuous Gaussian field. Computed as a block circulant matrix on a torus where x and y is the x and y centroids (must be equally spaced). This is an extension of the function blockcircbase to extend the range of covariance functions that can be fitted to the model.

Usage

```
blockcircbaseFunction(x, y, CovFunction, CovParameters, inverse = FALSE)
```

Arguments

x	x centroids, an equally spaced vector
y	y centroids, an equally spaced vector
CovFunction	a function of distance, returning the covariance between points that distance apart
CovParameters	an object of class CovParamters, see ?CovParameters
inverse	logical. Whether to return the base matrix of the inverse covariance matrix (ie the base matrix for the precision matrix), default is FALSE

Value

the base matrix of a block circulant matrix representing a stationary covariance function on a toral grid.

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [chooseCellwidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [lgcpInits](#), [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#)

bt.scalar

bt.scalar function

Description

bt.scalar function

Usage

```
bt.scalar(t, theta)
```

Arguments

t change in time, see Brix and Diggle (2001)
 theta parameter beta in Brix and Diggle

Value

...

C.diff.single.im

C.diff.single.im function

Description

A function to find the minimum contrast (squared discrepancy) value based on the the temporal autocorrelation function, for one specific value of theta (temporal scale) for the spatiotemporal LGCP. Only the exponential form is considered for the theoretical temporal correlation function. This also depends upon a static pair of values for the spatial scale and spatial variance of the latent Gaussian process (usually estimated first).

Usage

```
C.diff.single.im(theta, data, ps, Chat, vseq, spat, model)
```

Arguments

theta	Single numeric value for the parameter controlling the scale of temporal dependence in the frequency of observations.
data	Object of class stppp, giving the observed spatiotemporal data set.
ps	A numeric vector of length 2 giving fixed values of phi and sigma ² , in that order.
Chat	A numeric vector giving the nonparametric estimate of the temporal autocorrelation function at all temporal lags specified by vseq.
vseq	An increasing, equally spaced numeric vector giving the temporal distances at which the contrast criterion is to be evaluated.
spat	A density estimate of the fixed, possibly inhomogeneous, density of the underlying spatial trend. An object of class 'im' (spatstat). May be unnormalised; in which case it will be scaled to integrate to 1 over the spatial study region.
model	A character string specifying the form of the theoretical spatial correlation function (matches 'model' argument for CovarianceFct in the RandomFields packages).

Value

A single numeric value providing the minimum contrast value for the specified value of the theta argument.

checkObsWin	<i>checkObsWin function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

A function to run on an object generated by the "selectObsWindow" function. Plots the observation window with grid, use as a visual aid to check the choice of cell width is correct.

Usage

```
checkObsWin(ow)
```

Arguments

ow an object generated by selectObsWindow, see ?selectObsWindow

Value

a plot of the observation window and grid

See Also

[chooseCellwidth](#)

chooseCellwidth *chooseCellwidth function*

Description

A function to help choose the cell width (the parameter "cellwidth" in `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, for example) prior to setting up the FFT grid, before an MCMC run.

Usage

```
chooseCellwidth(obj, cwinit)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an object of class <code>ppp</code> , <code>stppp</code> , <code>SpatialPolygonsDataFrame</code> , or <code>owin</code>
<code>cwinit</code>	the cell width

Details

Ideally this function should be used after having made a preliminary guess at the parameters of the latent field. The idea is to run `chooseCellwidth` several times, adjusting the parameter "cwinit" so as to balance available computational resources with output grid size.

Value

produces a plot of the observation window and computational grid.

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [lgcpInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#)

circulant *circulant function*

Description

generic function for constructing circulant matrices

Usage

```
circulant(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x an object
 ... additional arguments

Value

method circulant

circulant.matrix *circulant.matrix function*

Description

If x is a matrix whose columns are the bases of the sub-blocks of a block circulant matrix, then this function returns the block circulant matrix of interest.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'matrix'
circulant(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x a matrix object
 ... additional arguments

Value

If x is a matrix whose columns are the bases of the sub-blocks of a block circulant matrix, then this function returns the block circulant matrix of interest.

circulant.numeric *circulant.numeric function*

Description

returns a circulant matrix with base x

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'numeric'
circulant(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x an numeric object
 ... additional arguments

Value

a circulant matrix with base x

clearinterp *clearinterp function*

Description

A function to remove the interpolation methods from a data frame.

Usage

```
clearinterp(df)
```

Arguments

df a data frame

Value

removes the interpolation methods

computeGradtruncSpatial
 computeGradtruncSpatial function

Description

Advanced use only. A function to compute a gradient truncation parameter for 'spatial only' MALA via simulation. The function requires an FFT 'grid' to be pre-computed, see [fftgrid](#).

Usage

```
computeGradtruncSpatial(nsims = 100, scale = 1, nis, mu, rootQeigs,  

  invrootQeigs, scaleconst, spatial, cellarea)
```


Arguments

nsims	The number of simulations to use in computation of gradient truncation.
scale	multiplicative scaling constant, returned value is scale (times) max(gradient over simulations). Default scale is 1.
nis	cell counts on the extended grid
mu	parameter of latent field, mu
rootQeigs	root of eigenvalues of precision matrix of latent field
invrootQeigs	reciprocal root of eigenvalues of precision matrix of latent field
scaleconst	expected number of cases, or ML estimate of this quantity
spatial	spatial at risk interpolated onto grid of requisite size
cellarea	cell area

Value

gradient truncation parameter

See Also

[fftgrid](#)

computeGradtruncSpatioTemporal

computeGradtruncSpatioTemporal function

Description

Advanced use only. A function to compute a gradient truncation parameter for 'spatial only' MALA via simulation. The function requires an FFT 'grid' to be pre-computed, see [fftgrid](#).

Usage

```
computeGradtruncSpatioTemporal(nsims = 100, scale = 1, nis, mu, rootQeigs,
  invrootQeigs, spatial, temporal, bt, cellarea)
```

Arguments

nsims	The number of simulations to use in computation of gradient truncation.
scale	multiplicative scaling constant, returned value is scale (times) max(gradient over simulations). Default scale is 1.
nis	cell counts on the extended grid
mu	parameter of latent field, mu
rootQeigs	root of eigenvalues of precision matrix of latent field
invrootQeigs	reciprocal root of eigenvalues of precision matrix of latent field

spatial	spatial at risk interpolated onto grid of requisite size
temporal	fitted temporal values
bt	vector of variances $b(\Delta t)$ in Brix and Diggle 2001
cellarea	cell area

Value

gradient truncation parameter

See Also

[fftgrid](#)

condProbs	<i>condProbs function</i>
-----------	---------------------------

Description

A function to compute the conditional type-probabilities from a multivariate LGCP. See the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp" for a full explanation of this.

Usage

```
condProbs(obj)
```

Arguments

obj an `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters` object

Details

We suppose there are K point types of interest. The model for point-type k is as follows:

$$X_k(s) \sim \text{Poisson}[R_k(s)]$$

$$R_k(s) = C_A \lambda_k(s) \exp[Z_k(s)\beta_k + Y_k(s)]$$

Here $X_k(s)$ is the number of events of type k in the computational grid cell containing the point s , $R_k(s)$ is the Poisson rate, C_A is the cell area, $\lambda_k(s)$ is a known offset, $Z_k(s)$ is a vector of measured covariates and $Y_i(s)$ where $i = 1, \dots, K+1$ are latent Gaussian processes on the computational grid. The other parameters in the model are β_k , the covariate effects for the k th type; and $\eta_i = [\log(\sigma_i), \log(\phi_i)]$, the parameters of the process Y_i for $i = 1, \dots, K+1$ on an appropriately transformed (again, in this case log) scale.

The term 'conditional probability of type k ' means the probability that at a particular location there will be an event of type k , which denoted p_k .

Value

an `lgcpgrid` object containing the conditional type-probabilities for each type

See Also

[segProbs](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters](#), [ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

constanth

constanth function

Description

This function is used to set up a constant acceptance scheme in the argument `mcmc.control` of the function `lgcpPredict`. The scheme is set via the `mcmcpars` function.

Usage

```
constanth(h)
```

Arguments

`h` an object

Value

object of class `constanth`

See Also

[mcmcpars](#), [lgcpPredict](#)

Examples

```
constanth(0.01)
```

constantInTime *constantInTime function*

Description

Generic function for creating constant-in-time temporalAtRisk objects, that is for models where $\mu(t)$ can be assumed to be constant in time. The assumption being that the global at-risk population does not change in size over time.

Usage

```
constantInTime(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Details

For further details of temporalAtRisk objects, see [?temporalAtRisk](#)>

Value

method constantInTime

See Also

[temporalAtRisk](#), [spatialAtRisk](#), [temporalAtRisk.numeric](#), [temporalAtRisk.function](#), [constantInTime.numeric](#), [constantInTime.stppp](#), [print.temporalAtRisk](#), [plot.temporalAtRisk](#)

constantInTime.numeric
constantInTime.numeric function

Description

Create a constant-in-time temporalAtRisk object from a numeric object of length 1. The returned temporalAtRisk object is assumed to have been scaled correctly by the user so that $\mu(t) = E(\text{number of cases in a unit time interval})$.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'numeric'
constantInTime(obj, tlim, warn = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	numeric constant
tlim	vector of length 2 giving time limits
warn	Issue a warning if the given temporal intensity treated is treated as 'known'?
...	additional arguments

Details

For further details of temporalAtRisk objects, see `?temporalAtRisk`

Value

a function $f(t)$ giving the (constant) temporal intensity at time t for integer t in the interval $[tlim[1], tlim[2]]$ of class temporalAtRisk

See Also

[temporalAtRisk](#), [spatialAtRisk](#), [temporalAtRisk.numeric](#), [temporalAtRisk.function](#), [constantInTime](#), [constantInTime.stppp](#), [print.temporalAtRisk](#), [plot.temporalAtRisk](#),

`constantInTime.stppp` *constantInTime.stppp function*

Description

Create a constant-in-time temporalAtRisk object from an stppp object. The returned temporalAtRisk object is scaled to return $\mu(t) = E(\text{number of cases in a unit time interval})$.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'
constantInTime(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class stppp.
...	additional arguments

Details

For further details of temporalAtRisk objects, see `?temporalAtRisk`

Value

a function $f(t)$ giving the (constant) temporal intensity at time t for integer t in the interval $[tlim[1], tlim[2]]$ of class temporalAtRisk

See Also

[temporalAtRisk](#), [spatialAtRisk](#), [temporalAtRisk.numeric](#), [temporalAtRisk.function](#), [constantInTime](#), [constantInTime.numeric](#), [print.temporalAtRisk](#), [plot.temporalAtRisk](#),

cov.interp.fft *cov.interp.fft function*

Description

A function to interpolate covariate values onto the fft grid, ready for analysis

Usage

```
cov.interp.fft(formula, W, regionalcovariates = NULL,
  pixelcovariates = NULL, mcens, ncens, cellInside, overl = NULL)
```

Arguments

formula	an object of class formula (or one that can be coerced to that class) starting with $X \sim$ (eg $X \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$ *NOT for example* $Y \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$): a symbolic description of the model to be fitted.
W	an owin observation window
regionalcovariates	an optional SpatialPolygonsDataFrame
pixelcovariates	an optional SpatialPixelsDataFrame
mcens	x-coordinates of output grid centroids (not fft grid centroids ie *not* the extended grid)
ncens	y-coordinates of output grid centroids (not fft grid centroids ie *not* the extended grid)
cellInside	a 0-1 matrix indicating which computational cells are inside the observation window
overl	an overlay of the computational grid onto the SpatialPolygonsDataFrame or SpatialPixelsDataFrame.

Value

The interpolated design matrix, ready for analysis

covEffects	<i>covEffects function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A function used in conjunction with the function "expectation" to compute the main covariate effects, $\lambda(s) \exp[Z(s)\beta]$ in each computational grid cell. Currently only implemented for spatial processes (`lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars` and `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`).

Usage

```
covEffects(Y, beta, eta, Z, otherargs)
```

Arguments

Y	the latent field
beta	the main effects
eta	the parameters of the latent field
Z	the design matrix
otherargs	other arguments to the function (see vignette "Bayesian_lgcp" for an explanation)

Value

the main effects

See Also

[expectation](#), [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: ex <- expectation(lg,covEffects)[[1]] # lg is output from spatial LGCP MCMC
```

CovFunction	<i>CovFunction.function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

A Generic method used to specify the choice of covariance function for use in the MCMC algorithm. For further details and examples, see the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp".

Usage

```
CovFunction(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method CovFunction

See Also

[CovFunction.function](#), [exponentialCovFct](#), [RandomFieldsCovFct](#), [SpikedExponentialCovFct](#)

CovFunction.function	<i>CovFunction.function.function</i>
----------------------	--------------------------------------

Description

A function used to define the covariance function for the latent field prior to running the MCMC algorithm

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'function'
CovFunction(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	a function object
...	additional arguments

Value

the covariance function ready to run the MCMC routine.

See Also

[exponentialCovFct](#), [RandomFieldsCovFct](#), [SpikedExponentialCovFct](#), [CovarianceFct](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: cf1 <- CovFunction(exponentialCovFct)
## Not run: cf2 <- CovFunction(RandomFieldsCovFct(model="matern",additionalparameters=1))
```

CovParameters	<i>CovParameters function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

A function to provide a structure for the parameters of the latent field. Not intended for general use.

Usage

```
CovParameters(list)
```

Arguments

list a list

Value

an object used in the MCMC routine.

Cvb	<i>Cvb function</i>
-----	---------------------

Description

This function is used in thetaEst to estimate the temporal correlation parameter, theta.

Usage

```
Cvb(xyt, spatial.intensity, N = 100, spatial.covmodel, covpars)
```

Arguments

xyt	object of class stppp
spatial.intensity	bivariate density estimate of lambda, an object of class im (produced from density.ppp for example)
N	number of integration points
spatial.covmodel	spatial covariance model
covpars	additional covariance parameters

Value

a function, see below. Computes Monte carlo estimate of function $C(v;\beta)$ in Brix and Diggle 2001 pp 829 (... note later corrigendum to paper (2003) corrects the expression given in this paper)

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). Journal of Statistical Software, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.

See Also

[thetaEst](#)

d.func

d.func function

Description

d.func function

Usage

```
d.func(mat1il, mat2jk, i, j, l, k)
```

Arguments

mat1il	matrix 1
mat2jk	matrix 2
i	index matrix 1 number 1
j	index matrix 2 number 1
l	index matrix 1 number 2
k	index matrix 2 number 2

Value

...

density.stppp	<i>density.stppp function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

A wrapper function for [density.ppp](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'  
density(x, bandwidth = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an stppp object
bandwidth	'bandwidth' parameter, equivalent to parameter sigma in ?density.ppp ie standard deviation of isotropic Gaussian smoothing kernel.
...	additional arguments to be passed to density.ppp

Value

bivariate density estimate of xyt; not this is a wrapper function for density.ppp

See Also

[density.ppp](#)

discreteWindow	<i>discreteWindow function</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Generic function for extracting the FFT discrete window.

Usage

```
discreteWindow(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method discreteWindow

See Also

[discreteWindow.lgcpPredict](#)

discreteWindow.lgcpPredict
discreteWindow.lgcpPredict function

Description

A function for extracting the FFT discrete window from an lgcpPredict object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
discreteWindow(obj, inclusion = "touching", ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an lgcpPredict object
inclusion	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.
...	additional arguments

Value

...

dump2dir *dump2dir function*

Description

This function, when set by the gridfunction argument of [setoutput](#), in turn called by the argument output.control of lgcpPredict facilitates the dumping of data to disk. Data is dumped to a netCDF file, simout.nc, stored in the directory specified by the user. If the directory does not exist, then it will be created. Since the requested data dumped to disk may be very large in a run of lgcpPredict, by default, the user is prompted as to whether to proceed with prediction, this can be turned off by setting the option forceSave=TRUE detailed here. To save space, or increase the number of simulations that can be stored for a fixed disk space the option to only save the last time point is also available (lastonly=TRUE, which is the default setting).

Usage

```
dump2dir(dirname, lastonly = TRUE, forceSave = FALSE)
```

Arguments

dirname	character vector of length 1 containing the name of the directory to create
lastonly	only save output from time T? (see ?lgcpPredict for definition of T)
forceSave	option to override display of menu

Value

object of class dump2dir

See Also

[setoutput](#), [\GFinitialise](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFfinalise](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

eigenfrombase	<i>eigenfrombase function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

A function to compute the eigenvalues of an SPD block circulant matrix given the base matrix.

Usage

```
eigenfrombase(x)
```

Arguments

x	the base matrix
---	-----------------

Value

the eigenvalues

etavals	<i>etavals function</i>
---------	-------------------------

Description

A function to return the sampled eta from a call to the function `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` or `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars`

Usage

```
etavals(lg)
```

Arguments

`lg` an object produced by a call to `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` or `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars`

Value

the posterior sampled eta

See Also

[ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#)

EvaluatePrior

EvaluatePrior function

Description

An internal function used in the MCMC routine to evaluate the prior for a given set of parameters

Usage

```
EvaluatePrior(etaParameters, betaParameters, prior)
```

Arguments

`etaParameters` the parameter eta
`betaParameters` the parameter beta
`prior` the prior

Value

the prior evaluated at the given values.

exceedProbs *exceedProbs function*

Description

This function can be called using MonteCarloAverage (see fun3 the examples in the help file for [MonteCarloAverage](#)). It computes exceedance probabilities,

$$P[\exp(Y_{t_1:t_2}) > k],$$

that is the probability that the relative reisk exceeds threshold k . Note that it is possible to pass vectors of tresholds to the function, and the exceedance probabilities will be computed for each of these.

Usage

```
exceedProbs(threshold, direction = "upper")
```

Arguments

threshold	vector of threshold levels for the indicator function
direction	default 'upper' giving exceedance probabilities, alternative is 'lower', which gives 'subordinate probabilities'

Value

a function of Y that computes the indicator function $I(\exp(Y) > \text{threshold})$ evaluated for each cell of a matrix Y. If several tresholds are specified an array is returned with the $[,i]$ th slice equal to $I(\exp(Y) > \text{threshold}[i])$.

See Also

[MonteCarloAverage](#), [setoutput](#)

exceedProbsAggregated *exceedProbsAggregated function*

Description

NOTE THIS FUNCTION IS IN TESTING AT PRESENT

Usage

```
exceedProbsAggregated(threshold, lg = NULL, lastonly = TRUE)
```

Arguments

threshold	vector of threshold levels for the indicator function
lg	an object of class aggregatedPredict
lastonly	logical, whether to only compute the exceedances for the last time point. default is TRUE

Details

This function computes regional exceedance probabilities after MCMC has finished, it requires the information to have been dumped to disk, and to have been computed using the function `lgcpPredictAggregated`

$$P[\exp(Y_{t_1:t_2}) > k],$$

that is the probability that the relative risk exceeds threshold k . Note that it is possible to pass vectors of thresholds to the function, and the exceedance probabilities will be computed for each of these.

Value

a function of Y that computes the indicator function $I(\exp(Y) > \text{threshold})$ evaluated for each cell of a matrix Y , but with values aggregated to regions. If several thresholds are specified an array is returned with the $[,i]$ th slice equal to $I(\exp(Y) > \text{threshold}[i])$

See Also

[lgcpPredictAggregated](#)

expectation

expectation function

Description

Generic function used in the computation of Monte Carlo expectations.

Usage

```
expectation(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method expectation

expectation.lgcpPredict
expectation.lgcpPredict function

Description

This function requires data to have been dumped to disk: see ?dump2dir and ?setoutput. This function computes the Monte Carlo Average of a function where data from a run of lgcpPredict has been dumped to disk.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
expectation(obj, fun, maxit = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class lgcpPredict
fun	a function accepting a single argument that returns a numeric vector, matrix or array object
maxit	Not used in ordinary circumstances. Defines subset of samples over which to compute expectation. Expectation is computed using information from iterations 1:maxit, where 1 is the first non-burn in iteration dumped to disk.
...	additional arguments

Details

A Monte Carlo Average is computed as:

$$E_{\pi(Y_{t_1:t_2}|X_{t_1:t_2})}[g(Y_{t_1:t_2})] \approx \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n g(Y_{t_1:t_2}^{(i)})$$

where g is a function of interest, $Y_{t_1:t_2}^{(i)}$ is the i th retained sample from the target and n is the total number of retained iterations. For example, to compute the mean of $Y_{t_1:t_2}$ set,

$$g(Y_{t_1:t_2}) = Y_{t_1:t_2},$$

the output from such a Monte Carlo average would be a set of $t_2 - t_1$ grids, each cell of which being equal to the mean over all retained iterations of the algorithm (NOTE: this is just an example computation, in practice, there is no need to compute the mean on line explicitly, as this is already done by default in lgcpPredict).

Value

the expected value of that function

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [dump2dir](#), [setoutput](#)

expectation.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters
expectation.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters function

Description

This function requires data to have been dumped to disk: see ?dump2dir and ?setoutput. This function computes the Monte Carlo Average of a function where data from a run of lgcpPredict has been dumped to disk.

Usage

```
"expectation(obj, fun, maxit=NULL, ...)"
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters
fun	a function with arguments 'Y', 'beta', 'eta', 'Z' and 'otherargs'. See vignette("Bayesian_lgcp") for an example
maxit	Not used in ordinary circumstances. Defines subset of samples over which to compute expectation. Expectation is computed using information from iterations 1:maxit, where 1 is the first non-burn in iteration dumped to disk.
...	additional arguments

Value

the expected value of that function

exponentialCovFct *exponentialCovFct function*

Description

A function to declare and also evaluate an exponential covariance function.

Usage

```
exponentialCovFct(d, CovParameters)
```

Arguments

d	total distance
CovParameters	parameters of the latent field, an object of class "CovParameters".

Value

the exponential covariance function

See Also

[CovFunction.function](#), [RandomFieldsCovFct](#), [SpikedExponentialCovFct](#)

`extendspatialAtRisk` *extendspatialAtRisk function*

Description

A function to extend a spatialAtRisk object, used in interpolating the fft grid NOTE THIS DOES NOT RETURN A PROPER spatialAtRisk OBJECT SINCE THE NORMALISING CONSTANT IS PUT BACK IN.

Usage

`extendspatialAtRisk(spatial)`

Arguments

`spatial` a spatialAtRisk object inheriting class 'fromXYZ'

Value

the spatialAtRisk object on a slightly larger grid, with zeros appearing outside the original extent.

`extract` *extract function*

Description

Generic function for extracting information dumped to disk. See [extract.lgcpPredict](#) for further information.

Usage

`extract(obj, ...)`

Arguments

`obj` an object
`...` additional arguments

Value

method extract

See Also

[extract.lgcpPredict](#)

extract.lgcpPredict *extract.lgcpPredict function*

Description

This function requires data to have been dumped to disk: see ?dump2dir and ?setoutput. `extract.lgcpPredict` extracts chunks of data that have been dumped to disk. The subset of data can either be specified using an (x,y,t,s) box or (window,t,s) region where window is a polygonal subregion of interest.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
extract(obj, x = NULL, y = NULL, t, s = -1,
        inWindow = NULL, crop2parentwindow = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an object of class <code>lgcpPredict</code>
<code>x</code>	range of x-indices: vector (eg <code>c(2,4)</code>) corresponding to desired subset of x coordinates. If equal to -1, then all cells in this dimension are extracted
<code>y</code>	range of y-indices as above
<code>t</code>	range of t-indices: time indices of interest
<code>s</code>	range of s-indices ie the simulation indices of interest
<code>inWindow</code>	an observation owin window over which to extract the data (alternative to specifying x and y).
<code>crop2parentwindow</code>	logical: whether to only extract cells inside <code>obj\$xyt\$window</code> (the 'parent window')
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

extracted array

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [loc2poly](#), [dump2dir](#), [setoutput](#)

Extract.mstppp	<i>Extract.mstppp function</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

Description

extracting subsets of an mstppp object.

Usage

"x[subset]"

Arguments

x	an object of class mstppp
subset	subsetto extract

Value

extracts subset of an mstppp object

Extract.stppp	<i>Extract.stppp function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

extracting subsets of an stppp object.

Usage

"x[subset]"

Arguments

x	an object of class stppp
subset	the subset to extract

Value

extracts subset of an stppp object

Examples

```
## Not run: xyt <- lgcpSim()
## Not run: xyt
## Not run: xyt[xyt$t>0.5]
```

fftgrid	<i>fftgrid function</i>
---------	-------------------------

Description

! As of lgcp version 0.9-5, this function is no longer used !

Usage

```
fftgrid(xyt, M, N, spatial, sigma, phi, model, covpars,
        inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

xyt	object of class stppp
M	number of centroids in x-direction
N	number of centroids in y-direction
spatial	an object of class spatialAtRisk
sigma	scaling paramter for spatial covariance function, see Brix and Diggle (2001)
phi	scaling paramter for spatial covariance function, see Brix and Diggle (2001)
model	correlation type see ?CovarianceFct
covpars	vector of additional parameters for certain classes of covariance function (eg Matern), these must be supplied in the order given in ?CovarianceFct
inclusion	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Details

Advanced use only. Computes various quantities for use in lgcpPredict, lgcpSim .

Value

fft objects for use in MALA

 fftinterpolate *fftinterpolate function*

Description

Generic function used for computing interpolations used in the function [fftgrid](#).

Usage

```
fftinterpolate(spatial, ...)
```

Arguments

spatial	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method fftinterpolate

See Also

[fftgrid](#)

 fftinterpolate.fromFunction
 fftinterpolate.fromFunction function

Description

This method performs interpolation within the function [fftgrid](#) for `fromFunction` objects.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromFunction'
fftinterpolate(spatial, mcens, ncens, ext, ...)
```

Arguments

spatial	objects of class <code>spatialAtRisk</code>
mcens	x-coordinates of interpolation grid in extended space
ncens	y-coordinates of interpolation grid in extended space
ext	integer multiple by which grid should be extended, default is 2. Generally this will not need to be altered, but if the spatial correlation decays slowly, increasing 'ext' may be necessary.
...	additional arguments

Value

matrix of interpolated values

See Also

[fftgrid](#), [spatialAtRisk.function](#)

`fftinterpolate.fromSPDF`

fftinterpolate.fromSPDF function

Description

This method performs interpolation within the function `fftgrid` for `fromSPDF` objects.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromSPDF'
fftinterpolate(spatial, mcens, ncens, ext, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>spatial</code>	objects of class <code>spatialAtRisk</code>
<code>mcens</code>	x-coordinates of interpolation grid in extended space
<code>ncens</code>	y-coordinates of interpolation grid in extended space
<code>ext</code>	integer multiple by which grid should be extended, default is 2. Generally this will not need to be altered, but if the spatial correlation decays slowly, increasing 'ext' may be necessary.
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

matrix of interpolated values

See Also

[fftgrid](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame](#)

fftinterpolate.fromXYZ
interpolate.fromXYZ function

Description

This method performs interpolation within the function fftgrid for fromXYZ objects.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromXYZ'  
fftinterpolate(spatial, mcens, ncens, ext, ...)
```

Arguments

spatial	objects of class spatialAtRisk
mcens	x-coordinates of interpolation grid in extended space
ncens	y-coordinates of interpolation grid in extended space
ext	integer multiple by which grid should be extended, default is 2. Generally this will not need to be altered, but if the spatial correlation decays slowly, increasing 'ext' may be necessary.
...	additional arguments

Value

matrix of interpolated values

See Also

[fftgrid](#), [spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ](#)

fftmultiply *fftmultiply function*

Description

A function to pre-multiply a vector by a block circulant matrix

Usage

```
fftmultiply(efb, vector)
```

Arguments

efb eigenvalues of the matrix
vector the vector

Value

a vector: the product of the matrix and the vector.

formulaList *formulaList function*

Description

A function to creat an object of class "formulaList" from a list of "formula" objects; use to define the model for the main effects prior to running the multivariate MCMC algorithm.

Usage

```
formulaList(X)
```

Arguments

X a list object, each element of which is a formula

Value

an object of class "formulaList"

g.diff.single *g.diff.single function*

Description

A function to find the minimum contrast (squared discrepancy) value based on the pair correlation function, for one specific value of phi (spatial scale) and one specific value of sigma² (spatial variance) for the LGCP.

Usage

```
g.diff.single(ps, ghat, useq, model, transform, power, ...)
```

Arguments

ps	A numeric vector of length 2 giving the values of phi and sigma ² , in that order.
ghat	A numeric vector giving the nonparametric estimate of the PCF at all distances specified in useq (see below)
useq	An increasing, equally spaced numeric vector giving the spatial distances at which the contrast criterion is to be evaluated.
model	A character string specifying the form of the theoretical spatial correlation function (matches 'model' argument for CovarianceFct in the RandomFields packages).
transform	A scalar-valued function which performs a numerical transformation of its argument. Used for calibration of the contrast criterion, by transforming both parametric and nonparametric forms of the PCF.
power	A scalar used for calibration of the contrast criterion: the power which to raise the parametric and nonparametric forms of the PCF to.
...	Additional arguments if required for definition of the correlation function as per 'model'. See ?CovarianceFct (RandomFields).

Value

A single numeric value providing the minimum contrast value for the specified value of the ps argument.

GAfinalise

GAfinalise function

Description

Generic function defining the the finalisation step for the `gridAverage` class of functions. The function is called invisibly within `MALALgcp` and facilitates the computation of Monte Carlo Averages online.

Usage

```
GAfinalise(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method GAfinalise

See Also

[setoutput](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAreturnvalue](#)

```
GAfinalise.MonteCarloAverage  
  GAfinalise.MonteCarloAverage function
```

Description

Finalise a Monte Carlo averaging scheme. Divide the sum by the number of iterations.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'MonteCarloAverage'  
GAfinalise(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object of class MonteCarloAverage
... additional arguments

Value

computes Monte Carlo averages

See Also

[MonteCarloAverage](#), [setoutput](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAfinalise](#), [GAreturnvalue](#)

```
GAfinalise.nullAverage  
  GAfinalise.nullAverage function
```

Description

This is a null function and performs no action.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'nullAverage'  
GAfinalise(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object of class nullAverage
... additional arguments

Value

nothing

See Also

[nullAverage](#), [setoutput](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAfinalise](#), [Gareturnvalue](#)

GAinitialise

GAinitialise function

Description

Generic function defining the the initialisation step for the gridAverage class of functions. The function is called invisibly within MALAlgcp and facilitates the computation of Monte Carlo Averages online.

Usage

```
GAinitialise(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method GAinitialise

See Also

[setoutput](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAfinalise](#), [Gareturnvalue](#)

GAinitialise.MonteCarloAverage

GAinitialise.MonteCarloAverage function

Description

Initialise a Monte Carlo averaging scheme.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'MonteCarloAverage'
GAinitialise(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object of class MonteCarloAverage
... additional arguments

Value

nothing

See Also

[MonteCarloAverage](#), [setoutput](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAfinalise](#), [Gareturnvalue](#)

`GAinitialise.nullAverage`

GAinitialise.nullAverage function

Description

This is a null function and performs no action.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'nullAverage'  
GAinitialise(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object of class nullAverage
... additional arguments

Value

nothing

See Also

[nullAverage](#), [setoutput](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAfinalise](#), [Gareturnvalue](#)

GammafromY	<i>GammafromY function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A function to change Ys (spatially correlated noise) into Gammas (white noise). Used in the MALA algorithm.

Usage

```
GammafromY(Y, rootQeigs, mu)
```

Arguments

Y	Y matrix
rootQeigs	square root of the eigenvectors of the precision matrix
mu	parameter of the latent Gaussian field

Value

Gamma

GAreturnvalue	<i>GAreturnvalue function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

Generic function defining the the returned value for the gridAverage class of functions. The function is called invisibly within MALAlgcp and facilitates the computation of Monte Carlo Averages online.

Usage

```
GAreturnvalue(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method GAreturnvalue

See Also

[setoutput](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAfinalise](#)

GReturnvalue.MonteCarloAverage

GReturnvalue.MonteCarloAverage function

Description

Returns the required Monte Carlo average.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'MonteCarloAverage'  
GReturnvalue(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object of class MonteCarloAverage
... additional arguments

Value

results from MonteCarloAverage

See Also

[MonteCarloAverage](#), [setoutput](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAfinalise](#), [GReturnvalue](#)

GReturnvalue.nullAverage

GReturnvalue.nullAverage function##'

Description

This is a null function and performs no action.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'nullAverage'  
GReturnvalue(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object of class nullAverage
... additional arguments

Value

nothing

See Also[nullAverage](#), [setoutput](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAfinalise](#), [Gareturnvalue](#)

`GAupdate`*GAupdate function*

Description

Generic function defining the the update step for the `gridAverage` class of functions. The function is called invisibly within `MALA1gcp` and facilitates the computation of Monte Carlo Averages online.

Usage`GAupdate(F, ...)`**Arguments**

<code>F</code>	an object
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Valuemethod `GAupdate`**See Also**[setoutput](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAfinalise](#), [Gareturnvalue](#)

`GAupdate.MonteCarloAverage`*GAupdate.MonteCarloAverage function*

Description

Update a Monte Carlo averaging scheme. This function performs the Monte Carlo sum online.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'MonteCarloAverage'
GAupdate(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object of class MonteCarloAverage
... additional arguments

Value

updates Monte Carlo sums

See Also

[MonteCarloAverage](#), [setoutput](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAfinalise](#), [GAreturnvalue](#)

GAupdate.nullAverage *GAupdate.nullAverage function*

Description

This is a null function and performs no action.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'nullAverage'  
GAupdate(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object of class nullAverage
... additional arguments

Value

nothing

See Also

[nullAverage](#), [setoutput](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAfinalise](#), [GAreturnvalue](#)

GaussianPrior	<i>GaussianPrior function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

A function to create a Gaussian prior.

Usage

```
GaussianPrior(mean, variance)
```

Arguments

mean	a vector of length 2 representing the mean.
variance	a 2x2 matrix representing the variance.

Value

an object of class LogGaussianPrior that can be passed to the function PriorSpec.

See Also

[LogGaussianPrior](#), [linkPriorSpec.list](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: GaussianPrior(mean=rep(0,9),variance=diag(10^6,9))
```

genFFTgrid	<i>genFFTgrid function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A function to generate an FFT grid and associated quantities including cell dimensions, size of extended grid, centroids, cell area, cellInside matrix (a 0/1 matrix: is the centroid of the cell inside the observation window?)

Usage

```
genFFTgrid(study.region, M, N, ext, inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

<code>study.region</code>	an owin object
<code>M</code>	number of cells in x direction
<code>N</code>	number of cells in y direction
<code>ext</code>	multiplying constant: the size of the extended grid: $ext * M$ by $ext * N$
<code>inclusion</code>	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Value

a list

<code>getCellCounts</code>	<i>getCellCounts function</i>
----------------------------	-------------------------------

Description

This function is used to count the number of observations falling inside grid cells.

Usage

```
getCellCounts(x, y, xgrid, ygrid)
```

Arguments

<code>x</code>	x-coordinates of events
<code>y</code>	y-coordinates of events
<code>xgrid</code>	x-coordinates of grid centroids
<code>ygrid</code>	y-coordinates of grid centroids

Value

The number of observations in each grid cell.

getCounts	<i>getCounts function</i>
-----------	---------------------------

Description

This function is used to count the number of observations falling inside grid cells, the output is used in the function [lgcpPredict](#).

Usage

```
getCounts(xyt, subset = rep(TRUE, xyt$n), M, N, ext)
```

Arguments

xyt	stppp or ppp data object
subset	Logical vector. Subset of data of interest, by default this is all data.
M	number of centroids in x-direction
N	number of centroids in y-direction
ext	how far to extend the grid eg (M,N) to (ext*M,ext*N)

Value

The number of observations in each grid cell returned on a grid suitable for use in the extended FFT space.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

Examples

```
xyt <- stppp(ppp(runif(100),runif(100)),t=1:100,tlim=c(1,100))
cts <- getCounts(xyt,M=64,N=64,ext=2) # gives an output grid of size 128 by 128
ctssub <- cts[1:64,1:64] # returns the cell counts in the observation
# window of interest
```

`getCovParameters` *getCovParameters function*

Description

Internal function for retrieving covariance parameters. not indended for general use.

Usage

```
getCovParameters(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an object
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

method `getCovParameters`

`getCovParameters.GPrealisation`
getCovParameters.GPrealisation function

Description

Internal function for retrieving covariance parameters. not indended for general use.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'GPrealisation'  
getCovParameters(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an GPrealisation object
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

...

getCovParameters.list *getCovParameters.list function*

Description

Internal function for retrieving covariance parameters. not indended for general use.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'list'  
getCovParameters(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an list object
...	additional arguments

Value

...

getinterp *getinterp function*

Description

A function to get the interpolation methods from a data frame

Usage

```
getinterp(df)
```

Arguments

df	a data frame
----	--------------

Details

The three types of interpolation method employed in the package lgcp are:

1. 'Majority' The interpolated value corresponds to the value of the covariate occupying the largest area of the computational cell.
2. 'ArealWeightedMean' The interpolated value corresponds to the mean of all covariate values contributing to the computational cell weighted by their respective areas.

3. 'ArealWeightedSum' The interpolated value is the sum of all contributing covariates weighed by the proportion of area with respect to the covariate polygons. For example, suppose region A has the same area as a computational grid cell and has 500 inhabitants. If that region occupies half of a computational grid cell, then this interpolation type assigns 250 inhabitants from A to the computational grid cell.

Value

the interpolation methods

`getlgcpPredictSpatialINLA`

getlgcpPredictSpatialINLA function

Description

A function to download and 'install' `lgcpPredictSpatialINLA` into the `lgcp` namespace.

Usage

`getlgcpPredictSpatialINLA()`

Value

Does not return anything

`getLHSformulaList`

getLHSformulaList function

Description

A function to retrieve the dependent variables from a `formulaList` object. Not intended for general use.

Usage

`getLHSformulaList(fl)`

Arguments

`fl` an object of class "formulaList"

Value

the independent variables

getpolyol

getpolyol function

Description

A function to perform polygon/polygon overlay operations and form the computational grid, on which inference will eventually take place. For details and examples of using this function, please see the package vignette "Bayesian_lgcp"

Usage

```
getpolyol(data, regionalcovariates = NULL, pixelcovariates = NULL,
          cellwidth, ext = 2, inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

<code>data</code>	an object of class <code>ppp</code> or <code>SpatialPolygonsDataFrame</code> , containing the event counts, i.e. the dataset that will eventually be analysed
<code>regionalcovariates</code>	an object of class <code>SpatialPolygonsDataFrame</code> containing regionally measured covariate information
<code>pixelcovariates</code>	X an object of class <code>SpatialPixelsDataFrame</code> containing regionally measured covariate information
<code>cellwidth</code>	the chosen cell width
<code>ext</code>	the amount by which to extend the observation window in forming the FFT grid, default is 2. In the case that the point pattern has long range spatial correlation, this may need to be increased.
<code>inclusion</code>	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former, the default, includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Value

an object of class `lgcppolyol`, which can then be fed into the function `getZmat`.

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [chooseCellwidth](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [lgcpInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#)

getRotation *getRotation function*

Description

Generic function for the computation of rotation matrices.

Usage

```
getRotation(xyt, ...)
```

Arguments

xyt	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method getRotation

See Also

[getRotation.stppp](#)

getRotation.default *getRotation.default function*

Description

Presently there is no default method, see ?getRotation.stppp

Usage

```
## Default S3 method:  
getRotation(xyt, ...)
```

Arguments

xyt	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

currently no default implementation

See Also

[getRotation.stppp](#)

getRotation.stppp	<i>getRotation.stppp function</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Compute rotation matrix if observation window is a polygonal boundary

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'
getRotation(xyt, ...)
```

Arguments

xyt	an object of class stppp
...	additional arguments

Value

the optimal rotation matrix and rotated data and observation window. Note it may or may not be advantageous to rotate the window, this information is displayed prior to the MALA routine when using lgcpPredict

getup	<i>getup function</i>
-------	-----------------------

Description

A function to get an object from a parent frame.

Usage

```
getup(n, lev = 1)
```

Arguments

n	a character string, the name of the object
lev	how many levels up the hierarchy to go (see the argument "envir" from the function "get"), default is 1.

Value

...

getZmat	<i>getZmat function</i>
---------	-------------------------

Description

A function to construct a design matrix for use with the Bayesian MCMC routines in `lgcp`. See the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp" for further details on how to use this function.

Usage

```
getZmat(formula, data, regionalcovariates = NULL, pixelcovariates = NULL,
        cellwidth, ext = 2, inclusion = "touching", overl = NULL)
```

Arguments

formula	a formula object of the form $X \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$ etc. The name of the dependent variable must be "X". Only accepts 'simple' formulae, such as the example given.
data	the data to be analysed (using, for example <code>lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars</code>). Either an object of class <code>ppp</code> , or an object of class <code>SpatialPolygonsDataFrame</code>
regionalcovariates	an optional <code>SpatialPolygonsDataFrame</code> object containing covariate information, if applicable
pixelcovariates	an optional <code>SpatialPixelsDataFrame</code> object containing covariate information, if applicable
cellwidth	the width of computational cells
ext	integer multiple by which grid should be extended, default is 2. Generally this will not need to be altered, but if the spatial correlation decays slowly, increasing 'ext' may be necessary.
inclusion	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former, the default, includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.
overl	an object of class "lgcppolyol", created by the function <code>getpolyol</code> . Such an object contains the FFT grid and a polygon/polygon overlay and speeds up computation massively.

Details

For example, a spatial LGCP model for the would have the form:

$$X(s) \sim \text{Poisson}[R(s)]$$

$$R(s) = C_A \lambda(s) \exp[Z(s)\beta + Y(s)]$$

The function `getZmat` helps create the matrix Z . The returned object is passed onto an MCMC function, for example `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars` or `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`. This function can also be used to help construct Z for use with `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` and `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars`, but these functions require a list of such objects: see the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp" for examples.

Value

a design matrix for passing on to the Bayesian MCMC functions

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [chooseCellwidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [lgcpInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#)

`getZmats`

getZmats function

Description

An internal function to create Z_k from an `lgcpZmat` object, for use in the multivariate MCMC algorithm. Not intended for general use.

Usage

```
getZmats(Zmat, formulaList)
```

Arguments

<code>Zmat</code>	an object of class "lgcpZmat"
<code>formulaList</code>	an object of class "formulaList"

Value

design matrices for each of the point types

GFfinalise	<i>GFfinalise function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

Generic function defining the the finalisation step for the gridFunction class of objects. The function is called invisibly within MALA1gcp and facilitates the dumping of data to disk

Usage

```
GFfinalise(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method GFfinalise

See Also

[setoutput](#), [GFinitialise](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

GFfinalise.dump2dir	<i>GFfinalise.dump2dir function</i>
---------------------	-------------------------------------

Description

This function finalises the dumping of data to a netCDF file.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'dump2dir'
GFfinalise(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

nothing

See Also

[dump2dir](#), [setoutput](#), [GFinitialise](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFfinalise](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

GFfinalise.nullFunction

GFfinalise.nullFunction function

Description

This is a null function and performs no action.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'nullFunction'
GFfinalise(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object of class `dump2dir`
 ... additional arguments

Value

nothing

See Also

[nullFunction](#), [setoutput](#), [GFinitialise](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFfinalise](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

GFinitialise

GFinitialise function

Description

Generic function defining the the initialisation step for the `gridFunction` class of objects. The function is called invisibly within `MALALgcp` and facilitates the dumping of data to disk

Usage

```
GFinitialise(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object
 ... additional arguments

Value

method GFinitialise

See Also

[setoutput](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFfinalise](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

GFinitialise.dump2dir *GFinitialise.dump2dir function*

Description

Creates a directory (if necessary) and allocates space for a netCDF dump.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'dump2dir'  
GFinitialise(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F	an object of class dump2dir
...	additional arguments

Value

creates initialisation file and folder

See Also

[dump2dir](#), [setoutput](#), [GFinitialise](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFfinalise](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

GFinitialise.nullFunction
GFinitialise.nullFunction function

Description

This is a null function and performs no action.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'nullFunction'  
GFinitialise(F, ...)
```


Arguments

F an object of class dump2dir
... additional arguments

Value

nothing

See Also

[nullFunction](#), [setoutput](#), [GFinitialise](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFfinalise](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

GFreturnvalue	<i>GFreturnvalue function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

Generic function defining the the returned value for the `gridFunction` class of objects. The function is called invisibly within `MALAlgcp` and facilitates the dumping of data to disk

Usage

```
GFreturnvalue(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object
... additional arguments

Value

method `GFreturnvalue`

See Also

[setoutput](#), [GFinitialise](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFfinalise](#)

GFreturnvalue.dump2dir

GFreturnvalue.dump2dir function

Description

This function returns the name of the directory the netCDF file was written to.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'dump2dir'  
GFreturnvalue(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object
... additional arguments

Value

display where files have been written to

See Also

[dump2dir](#), [setoutput](#), [GFinitialise](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFfinalise](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

GFreturnvalue.nullFunction

GFreturnvalue.nullFunction function

Description

This is a null function and performs no action.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'nullFunction'  
GFreturnvalue(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object of class dump2dir
... additional arguments

Value

nothing

See Also

[nullFunction](#), [setoutput](#), [GFinitialise](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFfinalise](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

GFupdate	<i>GFupdate function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

Generic function defining the the update step for the `gridFunction` class of objects. The function is called invisibly within `MALA1gcp` and facilitates the dumping of data to disk

Usage

```
GFupdate(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method `GFupdate`

See Also

[setoutput](#), [GFinitialise](#), [GFfinalise](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

GFupdate.dump2dir	<i>GFupdate.dump2dir function</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Description

This function gets the required information from `MALA1gcp` and writes the data to the `netCDF` file.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'dump2dir'
GFupdate(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object
... additional arguments

Value

saves latent field

See Also

[dump2dir](#), [setoutput](#), [GFinitialise](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFfinalise](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

GFupdate.nullFunction *GFupdate.nullFunction function*

Description

This is a null function and performs no action.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'nullFunction'  
GFupdate(F, ...)
```

Arguments

F an object of class dump2dir
... additional arguments

Value

nothing

See Also

[nullFunction](#), [setoutput](#), [GFinitialise](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFfinalise](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

<code>ginhomAverage</code>	<i>ginhomAverage function</i>
----------------------------	-------------------------------

Description

A function to estimate the inhomogeneous pair correlation function for a spatiotemporal point process. See equation (8) of Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005).

Usage

```
ginhomAverage(xyt, spatial.intensity, temporal.intensity,
  time.window = xyt$tlim, rvals = NULL, correction = "iso",
  suppresswarnings = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>xyt</code>	an object of class <code>stppp</code>
<code>spatial.intensity</code>	A <code>spatialAtRisk</code> object
<code>temporal.intensity</code>	A <code>temporalAtRisk</code> object
<code>time.window</code>	time interval contained in the interval <code>xyt\$tlim</code> over which to compute average. Useful if there is a lot of data over a lot of time points.
<code>rvals</code>	Vector of values for the argument <code>r</code> at which $g(r)$ should be evaluated (see <code>?pcfinhom</code>). There is a sensible default.
<code>correction</code>	choice of edge correction to use, see <code>?pcfinhom</code> , default is Ripley isotropic correction
<code>suppresswarnings</code>	Whether or not to suppress warnings generated by <code>pcfinhom</code>
<code>...</code>	other parameters to be passed to <code>pcfinhom</code> , see <code>?pcfinhom</code>

Value

time average of inhomogenous `pcf`, equation (13) of Brix and Diggle 2001.

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). Journal of Statistical Software, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Baddeley AJ, Moller J, Waagepetersen R (2000). Non-and semi-parametric estimation of interaction in inhomogeneous point patterns. *Statistica Neerlandica*, 54, 329-350.
3. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B*, 63(4), 823-841.
4. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. *Environmetrics*, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[KinhomAverage](#), [spatialparsEst](#), [thetaEst](#), [lambdaEst](#), [muEst](#)

gOverlay	<i>gOverlay function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

A function to overlay the FFT grid, a SpatialPolygons object, onto a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame object.

Usage

```
gOverlay(grid, spdf)
```

Arguments

grid	the FFT grid, a SpatialPolygons object
spdf	a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame object

Details

this code was adapted from Roger Bivand:
<https://stat.ethz.ch/pipermail/r-sig-geo/2011-June/012099.html>

Value

a matrix describing the features of the overlay: the originating indices of grid and spdf (all non-trivial intersections) and the area of each intersection.

GPdrv	<i>GPdrv function</i>
-------	-----------------------

Description

A function to compute the first derivatives of the log target with respect to the parameters of the latent field. Not intended for general purpose use.

Usage

```
GPdrv(GP, prior, Z, Zt, eta, beta, nis, cellarea, spatial, gradtrunc, fftgrid,
      covfunction, d, eps = 1e-06)
```

Arguments

GP	an object of class GPrealisation
prior	priors for the model
Z	design matrix on the FFT grid
Zt	transpose of the design matrix
eta	vector of parameters, eta
beta	vector of parameters, beta
nis	cell counts on the extended grid
cellarea	the cell area
spatial	the poisson offset
gradtrunc	gradient truncation parameter
fftgrid	an object of class FFTgrid
covfunction	the choice of covariance function, see ?CovFunction
d	matrix of toral distances
eps	the finite difference step size

Value

first derivatives of the log target at the specified parameters Y, eta and beta

GPdrv2

GPdrv2 function

Description

A function to compute the second derivative of the log target with respect to the parameters of the latent field. Not intended for general purpose use.

Usage

```
GPdrv2(GP, prior, Z, Zt, eta, beta, nis, cellarea, spatial, gradtrunc, fftgrid,
       covfunction, d, eps = 1e-06)
```

Arguments

GP	an object of class GPrealisation
prior	priors for the model
Z	design matrix on the FFT grid
Zt	transpose of the design matrix
eta	vector of parameters, eta
beta	vector of parameters, beta

nis	cell counts on the extended grid
cellarea	the cell area
spatial	the poisson offset
gradtrunc	gradient truncation parameter
fftgrid	an object of class FFTgrid
covfunction	the choice of covariance function, see ?CovFunction
d	matrix of toral distances
eps	the finite difference step size

Value

first and second derivatives of the log target at the specified paramters Y, eta and beta

GPdrv2_Multitype *GPdrv2_Multitype function*

Description

A function to compute the second derivatives of the log target for the multivariate model with respect to the paramters of the latent field. Not intended for general use.

Usage

```
GPdrv2_Multitype(GPlist, priorlist, Zlist, Ztlist, etalist, betalists, nis,
  cellarea, spatial, gradtrunc, fftgrid, covfunction, d, eps = 1e-06, k)
```

Arguments

GPlist	a list of objects of class GPrealisation
priorlist	list of priors for the model
Zlist	list of design matrices on the FFT grid
Ztlist	list of transpose design matrices
etalists	list of parameters, eta, for each realisation
betalists	list of parameters, beta, for each realisation
nis	cell counts of each type the extended grid
cellarea	the cell area
spatial	list of poisson offsets for each type
gradtrunc	gradient truncation parameter
fftgrid	an object of class FFTgrid
covfunction	list giving the choice of covariance function for each type, see ?CovFunction
d	matrix of toral distances
eps	the finite difference step size
k	index of type for which to compute the gradient and hessian

Value

first and second derivatives of the log target for type k at the specified parameters Y, eta and beta

GPlist2array	<i>GPlist2array function</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

An internal function for turning a list of GPrealisation objects into an array by a particular common element of the GPrealisation object

Usage

```
GPlist2array(GPlist, element)
```

Arguments

GPlist	an object of class GPrealisation
element	the name of the element of GPlist[[1]] (for example) to extract, e.g. "Y"

Value

an array

GPrealisation	<i>GPrealisation function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

A function to store a realisation of a spatial gaussian process for use in MCMC algorithms that include Bayesian parameter estimation. Stores not only the realisation, but also computational quantities.

Usage

```
GPrealisation(gamma, fftgrid, covFunction, covParameters, d)
```

Arguments

gamma	the transformed (white noise) realisation of the process
fftgrid	an object of class FFTgrid, see ?genFFTgrid
covFunction	an object of class function returning the spatial covariance
covParameters	an object of class CovParameters, see ?CovParameters
d	matrix of grid distances

Value

a realisation of a spatial Gaussian process on a regular grid

grid2spdf	<i>grid2spdf function</i>
-----------	---------------------------

Description

A function to convert a regular (x,y) grid of centroids into a SpatialPoints object

Usage

```
grid2spdf(xgrid, ygrid, proj4string = CRS(as.character(NA)))
```

Arguments

xgrid	vector of x centroids (equally spaced)
ygrid	vector of x centroids (equally spaced)
proj4string	an optional proj4string, projection string for the grid, set using the function CRS

Value

a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame

grid2spix	<i>grid2spix function</i>
-----------	---------------------------

Description

A function to convert a regular (x,y) grid of centroids into a SpatialPixels object

Usage

```
grid2spix(xgrid, ygrid, proj4string = CRS(as.character(NA)))
```

Arguments

xgrid	vector of x centroids (equally spaced)
ygrid	vector of x centroids (equally spaced)
proj4string	an optional proj4string, projection string for the grid, set using the function CRS

Value

a SpatialPixels object

grid2spoly	<i>grid2spoly function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A function to convert a regular (x,y) grid of centroids into a SpatialPolygons object

Usage

```
grid2spoly(xgrid, ygrid, proj4string = CRS(as.character(NA)))
```

Arguments

xgrid	vector of x centroids (equally spaced)
ygrid	vector of x centroids (equally spaced)
proj4string	proj 4 string: specify in the usual way

Value

a SpatialPolygons object

grid2spts	<i>grid2spts function</i>
-----------	---------------------------

Description

A function to convert a regular (x,y) grid of centroids into a SpatialPoints object

Usage

```
grid2spts(xgrid, ygrid, proj4string = CRS(as.character(NA)))
```

Arguments

xgrid	vector of x centroids (equally spaced)
ygrid	vector of x centroids (equally spaced)
proj4string	an optional proj4string, projection string for the grid, set using the function CRS

Value

a SpatialPoints object

gridav	<i>gridav function</i>
--------	------------------------

Description

A generic function for returning gridmeans objects.

Usage

```
gridav(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method gridav

See Also

[setoutput](#), [lgcpgrid](#)

gridav.lgcpPredict	<i>gridav.lgcpPredict function</i>
--------------------	------------------------------------

Description

Accessor function for lgcpPredict objects: returns the gridmeans argument set in the output.control argument of the function lgcpPredict.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
gridav(obj, fun = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class lgcpPredict
fun	an optional character vector of length 1 giving the name of a function to return Monte Carlo average of
...	additional arguments

Value

returns the output from the gridmeans option of the setoutput argument of lgcpPredict

See Also

[setoutput](#), [lgcpgrid](#)

gridfun	<i>gridfun function</i>
---------	-------------------------

Description

A generic function for returning gridfunction objects.

Usage

```
gridfun(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method gridfun

See Also

[setoutput](#), [lgcpgrid](#)

gridfun.lgcpPredict	<i>gridfun.lgcpPredict function</i>
---------------------	-------------------------------------

Description

Accessor function for lgcpPredict objects: returns the gridfunction argument set in the output.control argument of the function lgcpPredict.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'  
gridfun(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj an object of class `lgcpPredict`
 ... additional arguments

Value

returns the output from the `gridfunction` option of the `setoutput` argument of `lgcpPredict`

See Also

[setoutput](#), [lgcpgrid](#)

<code>gridInWindow</code>	<i>gridInWindow function</i>
---------------------------	------------------------------

Description

For the grid defined by x-coordinates, `xvals`, and y-coordinates, `yvals`, and an `owin` object `W`, this function just returns a logical matrix `M`, whose `[i,j]` entry is `TRUE` if the point(`xvals[i]`, `yvals[j]`) is inside the observation window.

Usage

```
gridInWindow(xvals, yvals, win, inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

`xvals` x coordinates
`yvals` y coordinates
`win` `owin` object
`inclusion` criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Value

matrix of `TRUE/FALSE`, which elements of the grid are inside the observation window `win`

gu	<i>gu function</i>
----	--------------------

Description

gu function

Usage

```
gu(u, sigma, phi, model, additionalparameters)
```

Arguments

u	distance
sigma	variance parameter, see Brix and Diggle (2001)
phi	scale parameter, see Brix and Diggle (2001)
model	correlation type, see ?CovarianceFct
additionalparameters	vector of additional parameters for certain classes of covariance function (eg Matern), these must be supplied in the order given in ?CovarianceFct

Value

this is just a wrapper for CovarianceFct

guessinterp	<i>guessinterp function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

A function to guess provisional interpolational methods to variables in a data frame. Numeric variables are assigned interpolation by areal weighted mean (see below); factor, character and other types of variable are assigned interpolation by majority vote (see below). Not that the interpolation type ArealWeightedSum is not assigned automatically.

Usage

```
guessinterp(df)
```

Arguments

df	a data frame
----	--------------

Details

The three types of interpolation method employed in the package `lgcp` are:

1. 'Majority' The interpolated value corresponds to the value of the covariate occupying the largest area of the computational cell.
2. 'ArealWeightedMean' The interpolated value corresponds to the mean of all covariate values contributing to the computational cell weighted by their respective areas.
3. 'ArealWeightedSum' The interpolated value is the sum of all contributing covariates weighed by the proportion of area with respect to the covariate polygons. For example, suppose region A has the same area as a computational grid cell and has 500 inhabitants. If that region occupies half of a computational grid cell, then this interpolation type assigns 250 inhabitants from A to the computational grid cell.

Value

the data frame, but with attributes describing the interpolation method for each variable

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [chooseCellwidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [lgcpInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: spdf a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame
## Not run: spdf@data <- guessinterp(spdf@data)
```

hasNext

generic hasNext method

Description

test if an iterator has any more values to go

Usage

```
hasNext(obj)
```

Arguments

`obj` an iterator

hasNext.iter	<i>hasNext.iter function</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

method for iter objects test if an iterator has any more values to go

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'iter'  
hasNext(obj)
```

Arguments

obj an iterator

hvals	<i>hvals function</i>
-------	-----------------------

Description

Generic function to return the values of the proposal scaling h in the MCMC algorithm.

Usage

```
hvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj an object
... additional arguments

Value

method hvals

hvals.lgcpPredict *hvals.lgcpPredict function*

Description

Accessor function returning the value of h , the MALA proposal scaling constant over the iterations of the algorithm for objects of class `lgcpPredict`

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
hvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

`obj` an object of class `lgcpPredict`
`...` additional arguments

Value

returns the values of h taken during the progress of the algorithm

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

identify.lgcpPredict *identify.lgcpPredict function*

Description

Identifies the indices of grid cells on plots of `lgcpPredict` objects. Can be used to identify a small number of cells for further information eg trace or autocorrelation plots (provided data has been dumped to disk). On calling `identify(lg)` for example (see code below), the user can click multiply with the left mouse button on the graphics device; once the user has selected all points of interest, the right button is pressed, which returns them.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
identify(x, ...)
```

Arguments

`x` an object of class `lgcpPredict`
`...` additional arguments

Value

a 2 x n matrix containing the grid indices of the points of interest, where n is the number of points selected via the mouse.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [loc2poly](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: plot(lg) # lg an lgcpPredict object
## Not run: pt_indices <- identify(lg)
```

identifygrid	<i>identifygrid function</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

Identifies the indices of grid cells on plots of objects.

Usage

```
identifygrid(x, y)
```

Arguments

x	the x grid centroids
y	the y grid centroids

Value

a 2 x n matrix containing the grid indices of the points of interest, where n is the number of points selected via the mouse.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [loc2poly](#), [identify.lgcpPredict](#)

image.lgcpgrid	<i>image.lgcpgrid function</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Produce an image plot of an lgcpgrid object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpgrid'
image(x, sel = 1:x$len, ask = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class lgcpgrid
sel	vector of integers between 1 and grid\$len: which grids to plot. Default NULL, in which case all grids are plotted.
ask	logical; if TRUE the user is asked before each plot
...	other arguments

Value

grid plotting

See Also

[lgcpgrid.list](#), [lgcpgrid.array](#), [as.list.lgcpgrid](#), [print.lgcpgrid](#), [summary.lgcpgrid](#), [quantile.lgcpgrid](#), [plot.lgcpgrid](#)

initialiseAMCMC	<i>initialiseAMCMC function</i>
-----------------	---------------------------------

Description

A generic to be used for the purpose of user-defined adaptive MCMC schemes, initialiseAMCMC tells the MALA algorithm which value of h to use first. See lgcp vignette, codevignette("lgcp"), for further details on writing adaptive MCMC schemes.

Usage

```
initialiseAMCMC(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method initialiseAMCMC

See Also

[initialiseAMCMC.constanth](#), [initialiseAMCMC.andrieuthomsh](#)

initialiseAMCMC.andrieuthomsh

initialiseAMCMC.andrieuthomsh function

Description

Initialises the [andrieuthomsh](#) adaptive scheme.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'andrieuthomsh'  
initialiseAMCMC(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

initial h for scheme

References

1. Andrieu C, Thoms J (2008). A tutorial on adaptive MCMC. *Statistics and Computing*, 18(4), 343-373.
2. Robbins H, Munro S (1951). A Stochastic Approximation Methods. *The Annals of Mathematical Statistics*, 22(3), 400-407.
3. Roberts G, Rosenthal J (2001). Optimal Scaling for Various Metropolis-Hastings Algorithms. *Statistical Science*, 16(4), 351-367.

See Also

[andrieuthomsh](#)

```
initialiseAMCMC.constanth
    initaliseAMCMC.constanth function
```

Description

Initialises the [constanth](#) adaptive scheme.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'constanth'
initialiseAMCMC(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

initial h for scheme

See Also

[constanth](#)

```
integerise    integerise function
```

Description

Generic function for converting the time variable of an stppp object.

Usage

```
integerise(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method integerise

See Also[integerise.stppp](#)

integerise.mstppp	<i>integerise.mstppp function</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Function for converting the times and time limits of an mstppp object into integer values.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mstppp'
integerise(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an mstppp object
...	additional arguments

Value

The mstppp object, but with integerised times.

integerise.stppp	<i>integerise.stppp function</i>
------------------	----------------------------------

Description

Function for converting the times and time limits of an stppp object into integer values. Do this before estimating $\mu(t)$, and hence before creating the temporalAtRisk object. Not taking this step is possible in lgcp, but can cause minor complications connected with the scaling of $\mu(t)$.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'
integerise(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an stppp object
...	additional arguments

Value

The stppp object, but with integerised times.

<code>intens</code>	<i>intens function</i>
---------------------	------------------------

Description

Generic function to return the Poisson Intensity.

Usage

```
intens(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an object
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

method `intens`

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [intens.lgcpPredict](#)

<code>intens.lgcpPredict</code>	<i>intens.lgcpPredict function</i>
---------------------------------	------------------------------------

Description

Accessor function returning the Poisson intensity as an `lgcpgrid` object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'  
intens(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an <code>lgcpPredict</code> object
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

the cell-wise mean Poisson intensity, as computed by MCMC.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

```
intens.lgcpSimMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters  
  intens.lgcpSimMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters function
```

Description

A function to return the cellwise Poisson intensity used during in constructing the simulated data.

Usage

```
"intens(obj, ...)"
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class lgcpSimMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters
...	other parameters

Value

the Poisson intensity

```
intens.lgcpSimSpatialPlusParameters  
  intens.lgcpSimSpatialPlusParameters function
```

Description

A function to return the cellwise Poisson intensity used during in constructing the simulated data.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpSimSpatialPlusParameters'  
intens(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class lgcpSimSpatialPlusParameters
...	other parameters

Value

the Poisson intensity

interptypes	<i>interptypes function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

A function to return the types of covariate interpolation available

Usage

```
interptypes()
```

Details

The three types of interpolation method employed in the package lgcp are:

1. 'Majority' The interpolated value corresponds to the value of the covariate occupying the largest area of the computational cell.
2. 'ArealWeightedMean' The interpolated value corresponds to the mean of all covariate values contributing to the computational cell weighted by their respective areas.
3. 'ArealWeightedSum' The interpolated value is the sum of all contributing covariates weighed by the proportion of area with respect to the covariate polygons. For example, suppose region A has the same area as a computational grid cell and has 500 inhabitants. If that region occupies half of a computational grid cell, then this interpolation type assigns 250 inhabitants from A to the computational grid cell.

Value

character string of available interpolation types

inversebase	<i>inversebase function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

A function to compute the base of the inverse os a block circulant matrix, given the base of the matrix

Usage

```
inversebase(x)
```

Arguments

x the base matrix of a block circulant matrix

Value

the base matrix of the inverse of the circulant matrix

is.burnin	<i>is this a burn-in iteration?</i>
-----------	-------------------------------------

Description

if this mcmc iteration is in the burn-in period, return TRUE

Usage

```
is.burnin(obj)
```

Arguments

obj an mcmc iterator

Value

TRUE or FALSE

is.pow2	<i>is.pow2 function</i>
---------	-------------------------

Description

Tests whether a number is

Usage

```
is.pow2(num)
```

Arguments

num a numeric

Value

logical: is num a power of 2?

Examples

```
is.pow2(128) # TRUE  
is.pow2(64.9) # FALSE
```

`is.retain`*do we retain this iteration?*

Description

if this mcmc iteration is one not thinned out, this is true

Usage`is.retain(obj)`**Arguments**

`obj` an mcmc iterator

Value

TRUE or FALSE

`is.SPD`*is.SPD function*

Description

A function to compute whether a block circulant matrix is symmetric positive definite (SPD), given its base matrix.

Usage`is.SPD(base)`**Arguments**

`base` base matrix of a block circulant matrix

Value

logical, whether the circulant matrix the base represents is SPD

iteration	<i>iteration number</i>
-----------	-------------------------

Description

within a loop, this is the iteration number we are currently doing.

Usage

```
iteration(obj)
```

Arguments

obj an mcmc iterator

Details

get the iteration number

Value

integer iteration number, starting from 1.

K.diff.single	<i>K.diff.single function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

A function to find the minimum contrast (squared discrepancy) value based on the K function, for one specific value of phi (spatial scale) and one specific value of sigma² (spatial variance) for the LGCP.

Usage

```
K.diff.single(ps, khat, useq, model, transform, power, ...)
```

Arguments

ps	A numeric vector of length 2 giving the values of phi and sigma ² , in that order.
khat	A numeric vector giving the nonparametric estimate of the K function at all distances specified in useq (see below)
useq	An increasing, equally spaced numeric vector giving the spatial distances at which the contrast criterion is to be evaluated.
model	A character string specifying the form of the theoretical spatial correlation function (matches 'model' argument for CovarianceFct in the RandomFields packages).

transform	A scalar-valued function which performs a numerical transformation of its argument. Used for calibration of the contrast criterion, by transforming both parametric and nonparametric forms of the K function.
power	A scalar used for calibration of the contrast criterion: the power which to raise the parametric and nonparametric forms of the K function to.
...	Additional arguments if required for definition of the correlation function as per 'model'. See ?CovarianceFct (RandomFields).

Value

A single numeric value providing the minimum contrast value for the specified value of the ps argument.

K.u

K.u function

Description

A function to compute the theoretical K function for the LGCP.

Usage

```
K.u(u, phi, sig2, model, ...)
```

Arguments

u	Spatial lag at which we wish to find the theoretical K function
phi	Spatial scale parameter value
sig2	Spatial variance parameter value
model	A character string specifying the form of the theoretical spatial correlation function (matches 'model' argument for CovarianceFct in the RandomFields packages)
...	Additional arguments if required for definition of the correlation function as per 'model'. See ?CovarianceFct (RandomFields)

Value

A single numeric value representing the theoretical K function evaluated at u.

K.val	<i>K.val function</i>
-------	-----------------------

Description

An internal function used in computing the theoretical K function for the LGCP. See [K.u](#) for the theoretical K.

Usage

```
K.val(val, phi, sig2, model, ...)
```

Arguments

val	Spatial lag
phi	Spatial scale parameter value
sig2	Spatial variance parameter value
model	A character string specifying the form of the theoretical spatial correlation function (matches 'model' argument for CovarianceFct in the RandomFields packages)
...	Additional arguments if required for definition of the correlation function as per 'model'. See ?CovarianceFct (RandomFields)

Value

A single numeric value representing a component of the theoretical K function

KinhomAverage	<i>KinhomAverage function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

A function to estimate the inhomogeneous K function for a spatiotemporal point process. The method of computation is similar to [ginhomAverage](#), see eq (8) Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005) to see how this is computed.

Usage

```
KinhomAverage(xyt, spatial.intensity, temporal.intensity,
  time.window = xyt$tim, rvals = NULL, correction = "iso",
  suppresswarnings = FALSE)
```

Arguments

<code>xyt</code>	an object of class <code>stppp</code>
<code>spatial.intensity</code>	A <code>spatialAtRisk</code> object
<code>temporal.intensity</code>	A <code>temporalAtRisk</code> object
<code>time.window</code>	time interval contained in the interval <code>xyt\$tlim</code> over which to compute average. Useful if there is a lot of data over a lot of time points.
<code>rvals</code>	Vector of values for the argument <code>r</code> at which the inhomogeneous K function should be evaluated (see <code>?Kinhom</code>). There is a sensible default.
<code>correction</code>	choice of edge correction to use, see <code>?Kinhom</code> , default is Ripley isotropic correction
<code>suppresswarnings</code>	Whether or not to suppress warnings generated by <code>Kinhom</code>

Value

time average of inhomogeneous K function.

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). Journal of Statistical Software, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Baddeley AJ, Møller J, Waagepetersen R (2000). Non-and semi-parametric estimation of interaction in inhomogeneous point patterns. *Statistica Neerlandica*, 54, 329-350.
3. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B*, 63(4), 823-841.
4. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. *Environmetrics*, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[ginhomAverage](#), [spatialparsEst](#), [thetaEst](#), [lambdaEst](#), [muEst](#)

lambdaEst

lambdaEst function

Description

Generic function for estimating bivariate densities by eye. Specific methods exist for `stppp` objects and `ppp` objects.

Usage

```
lambdaEst(xyt, ...)
```


Arguments

xyt	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method lambdaEst

See Also

[lambdaEst.stppp](#), [lambdaEst.ppp](#)

lambdaEst.ppp	<i>lambdaEst.ppp function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

A tool for the visual estimation of lambda(s) via a 2 dimensional smoothing of the case locations. For parameter estimation, the alternative is to estimate lambda(s) by some other means, convert it into a spatialAtRisk object and then into a pixel image object using the build in coercion methods, this im object can then be fed to [ginhomAverage](#), [KinhomAverage](#) or [thetaEst](#) for instance.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'ppp'
lambdaEst(xyt, weights = c(), edge = TRUE, bw = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

xyt	object of class stppp
weights	Optional vector of weights to be attached to the points. May include negative values. See ?density.ppp.
edge	Logical flag: if TRUE, apply edge correction. See ?density.ppp.
bw	optional bandwidth. Set to NULL by default, which calls teh resolve.2D.kernel function for computing an initial value of this
...	arguments to be passed to plot

Details

The function lambdaEst is built directly on the density.ppp function and as such, implements a bivariate Gaussian smoothing kernel. The bandwidth is initially that which is automatically chosen by the default method of density.ppp. Since image plots of these kernel density estimates may not have appropriate colour scales, the ability to adjust this is given with the slider 'colour adjustment'. With colour adjustment set to 1, the default image.plot for the equivalent pixel image object is shown and for values less than 1, the colour scheme is more spread out, allowing the user to get a better feel for the density that is being fitted. NOTE: colour adjustment does not affect the returned density and the user should be aware that the returned density will 'look like' that displayed when colour adjustment is set equal to 1.

Value

This is an rpanel function for visual choice of lambda(s), the output is a variable, varname, with the density *per unit time* the variable varname can be fed to the function ginhomAverage or KinhomAverage as the argument density (see for example ?ginhomAverage), or into the function thetaEst as the argument spatial.intensity.

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). Journal of Statistical Software, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
3. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[spatialAtRisk](#), [ginhomAverage](#), [KinhomAverage](#), [spatialparsEst](#), [thetaEst](#), [muEst](#)

lambdaEst.stppp

lambdaEst.stppp function

Description

A tool for the visual estimation of lambda(s) via a 2 dimensional smoothing of the case locations. For parameter estimation, the alternative is to estimate lambda(s) by some other means, convert it into a spatialAtRisk object and then into a pixel image object using the build in coercion methods, this im object can then be fed to [ginhomAverage](#), [KinhomAverage](#) or [thetaEst](#) for instance.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'
lambdaEst(xyt, weights = c(), edge = TRUE, bw = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

xyt	object of class stppp
weights	Optional vector of weights to be attached to the points. May include negative values. See ?density.ppp.
edge	Logical flag: if TRUE, apply edge correction. See ?density.ppp.
bw	optional bandwidth. Set to NULL by default, which calls teh resolve.2D.kernel function for computing an initial value of this
...	arguments to be passed to plot

Details

The function `lambdaEst` is built directly on the `density.ppp` function and as such, implements a bivariate Gaussian smoothing kernel. The bandwidth is initially that which is automatically chosen by the default method of `density.ppp`. Since image plots of these kernel density estimates may not have appropriate colour scales, the ability to adjust this is given with the slider 'colour adjustment'. With colour adjustment set to 1, the default `image.plot` for the equivalent pixel image object is shown and for values less than 1, the colour scheme is more spread out, allowing the user to get a better feel for the density that is being fitted. NOTE: colour adjustment does not affect the returned density and the user should be aware that the returned density will 'look like' that displayed when colour adjustment is set equal to 1.

Value

This is an `rpanel` function for visual choice of `lambda(s)`, the output is a variable, `varname`, with the density *per unit time* the variable `varname` can be fed to the function `ginhomAverage` or `KinhomAverage` as the argument `density` (see for example `?ginhomAverage`), or into the function `thetaEst` as the argument `spatial.intensity`.

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). Journal of Statistical Software, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
3. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[spatialAtRisk](#), [ginhomAverage](#), [KinhomAverage](#), [spatialparsEst](#), [thetaEst](#), [muEst](#)

lgcpbayes

lgcpbayes function

Description

Display the introductory vignette for the `lgcp` package.

Usage

```
lgcpbayes()
```

Value

displays the vignette by calling `browseURL`

lgcpForecast	<i>lgcpForecast function</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

Function to produce forecasts for the mean field Y at times beyond the last time point in the analysis (given by the argument T in the function `lgcpPredict`).

Usage

```
lgcpForecast(lg, ptimes, spatial.intensity, temporal.intensity,
             inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

<code>lg</code>	an object of class <code>lgcpPredict</code>
<code>ptimes</code>	vector of time points for prediction. Must start strictly after last inferred time point.
<code>spatial.intensity</code>	the fixed spatial component: an object of that can be coerced to one of class <code>spatialAtRisk</code>
<code>temporal.intensity</code>	the fixed temporal component: either a numeric vector, or a function that can be coerced into an object of class <code>temporalAtRisk</code>
<code>inclusion</code>	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Value

forecasted relative risk, Poisson intensities and Y values over grid, together with approximate variance.

References

Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B*, 63(4), 823-841.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

lgcpgrid	<i>lgcpgrid function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

Generic function for the handling of list objects where each element of the list is a matrix. Each matrix is assumed to have the same dimension. Such objects arise from the various routines in the package lgcp.

Usage

```
lgcpgrid(grid, ...)
```

Arguments

grid	a list object with each member of the list being a numeric matrix, each matrix having the same dimension
...	other arguments

Details

lgcpgrid objects are list objects with names len, nrow, ncol, grid, xvals, yvals, zvals. The first three elements of the list store the dimension of the object, the fourth element, grid, is itself a list object consisting of matrices in which the data is stored. The last three arguments can be used to give what is effectively a 3 dimensional array a physical reference.

For example, the mean of Y from a call to lgcpPredict, obj\$y.mean for example, is stored in an lgcpgrid object. If several time points have been stored in the call to lgcpPredict, then the grid element of the lgcpgrid object contains the output for each of the time points in succession. So the first element, obj\$y.mean\$grid[[1]], contains the output from the first time point and so on.

Value

method lgcpgrid

See Also

[lgcpgrid.list](#), [lgcpgrid.array](#), [lgcpgrid.matrix](#)

lgcpgrid.array	<i>lgcpgrid.array function</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Creates an lgcp grid object from an 3-dimensional array.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'array'
lgcpgrid(grid, xvals = 1:dim(grid)[1],
         yvals = 1:dim(grid)[2], zvals = 1:dim(grid)[3], ...)
```

Arguments

grid	a three dimensional array object
xvals	optional vector of x-coordinates associated to grid. By default, this is the cell index in the x direction.
yvals	optional vector of y-coordinates associated to grid. By default, this is the cell index in the y direction.
zvals	optional vector of z-coordinates (time) associated to grid. By default, this is the cell index in the z direction.
...	other arguments

Value

an object of class lgcpgrid

See Also

[lgcpgrid.list](#), [as.list.lgcpgrid](#), [print.lgcpgrid](#), [summary.lgcpgrid](#), [quantile.lgcpgrid](#), [image.lgcpgrid](#), [plot.lgcpgrid](#)

lgcpgrid.list	<i>lgcpgrid.list function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

Creates an lgcpgrid object from a list object plus some optional coordinates. Note that each element of the list should be a matrix, and that each matrix should have the same dimension.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lgcpgrid(grid, xvals = 1:dim(grid[[1]])[1],
         yvals = 1:dim(grid[[1]])[2], zvals = 1:length(grid), ...)
```

Arguments

grid	a list object with each member of the list being a numeric matrix, each matrix having the same dimension
xvals	optional vector of x-coordinates associated to grid. By default, this is the cell index in the x direction.
yvals	optional vector of y-coordinates associated to grid. By default, this is the cell index in the y direction.
zvals	optional vector of z-coordinates (time) associated to grid. By default, this is the cell index in the z direction.
...	other arguments

Value

an object of class lgcpgrid

See Also

[lgcpgrid.array](#), [as.list.lgcpgrid](#), [print.lgcpgrid](#), [summary.lgcpgrid](#), [quantile.lgcpgrid](#), [image.lgcpgrid](#), [plot.lgcpgrid](#)

lgcpgrid.matrix	<i>lgcpgrid.matrix function</i>
-----------------	---------------------------------

Description

Creates an lgcp grid object from an 2-dimensional matrix.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'matrix'
lgcpgrid(grid, xvals = 1:nrow(grid), yvals = 1:ncol(grid),
  ...)
```

Arguments

grid	a three dimensional array object
xvals	optional vector of x-coordinates associated to grid. By default, this is the cell index in the x direction.
yvals	optional vector of y-coordinates associated to grid. By default, this is the cell index in the y direction.
...	other arguments

Value

an object of class lgcpgrid

See Also

[lgcpgrid.list](#), [as.list.lgcpgrid](#), [print.lgcpgrid](#), [summary.lgcpgrid](#), [quantile.lgcpgrid](#), [image.lgcpgrid](#), [plot.lgcpgrid](#)

 lgcpInits

lgcpInits function

Description

A function to declare initial values for a run of the MCMC routine. If specified, the MCMC algorithm will calibrate the proposal density using these as provisional estimates of the parameters.

Usage

```
lgcpInits(etainit = NULL, betainit = NULL)
```

Arguments

<code>etainit</code>	a vector, the initial value of eta to use
<code>betainit</code>	a vector, the initial value of beta to use

Details

It is not necessary to supply initial values to the MCMC routine, by default the functions `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` and `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars` will initialise the MCMC as follows. For eta, if no initial value is specified then the initial value of eta in the MCMC run will be the prior mean. For beta, if no initial value is specified then the initial value of beta in the MCMC run will be estimated from an overdispersed Poisson fit to the cell counts, ignoring spatial correlation. The user cannot specify an initial value of Y (or equivalently Gamma), as a sensible value is chosen by the MCMC function.

A secondary function of specifying initial values is to help design the MCMC proposal matrix, which is based on these initial estimates.

Value

an object of class `lgcpInits` used in the MCMC routine.

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [chooseCellwidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [CovFunction](#), [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: INITS <- lgcpInits(etainit=log(c(sqrt(1.5),275)), betainit=NULL)
```

lgcppars	<i>lgcppars function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

A function for setting the parameters sigma, phi and theta for lgcpPredict. Note that the returned set of parameters also features $\mu = -0.5 \cdot \sigma^2$, gives $\text{mean}(\exp(Y)) = 1$.

Usage

```
lgcppars(sigma = NULL, phi = NULL, theta = NULL, mu = NULL,
         beta = NULL)
```

Arguments

sigma	sigma parameter
phi	phi parameter
theta	this is 'beta' parameter in Brix and Diggle (2001)
mu	the mean of the latent field, if equal to NULL, this is set to $-\sigma^2/2$
beta	ONLY USED IN case where there is covariate information.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

lgcpPredict	<i>lgcpPredict function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

The function lgcpPredict performs spatiotemporal prediction for log-Gaussian Cox Processes

Usage

```
lgcpPredict(xyt, T, laglength, model.parameters = lgcppars(),
           spatial.covmodel = "exponential", covpars = c(), cellwidth = NULL,
           gridsize = NULL, spatial.intensity, temporal.intensity, mcmc.control,
           output.control = setoutput(), missing.data.areas = NULL,
           autorotate = FALSE, gradtrunc = Inf, ext = 2, inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

<code>xyt</code>	a spatio-temporal point pattern object, see <code>?stppp</code>
<code>T</code>	time point of interest
<code>laglength</code>	specifies lag window, so that data from and including time $(T - \text{laglength})$ to time T is used in the MALA algorithm
<code>model.parameters</code>	values for parameters, see <code>?lgcppars</code>
<code>spatial.covmodel</code>	correlation type see <code>?CovarianceFct</code>
<code>covpars</code>	vector of additional parameters for certain classes of covariance function (eg Matern), these must be supplied in the order given in <code>?CovarianceFct</code>
<code>cellwidth</code>	width of grid cells on which to do MALA (grid cells are square) in same units as observation window. Note EITHER <code>gridsize</code> OR <code>cellwidth</code> must be specified.
<code>gridsize</code>	size of output grid required. Note EITHER <code>gridsize</code> OR <code>cellwidth</code> must be specified.
<code>spatial.intensity</code>	the fixed spatial component: an object of that can be coerced to one of class <code>spatialAtRisk</code>
<code>temporal.intensity</code>	the fixed temporal component: either a numeric vector, or a function that can be coerced into an object of class <code>temporalAtRisk</code>
<code>mcmc.control</code>	MCMC paramters, see <code>?mcmcpars</code>
<code>output.control</code>	output choice, see <code>?setoutput</code>
<code>missing.data.areas</code>	a list of <code>owin</code> objects (of length <code>laglength+1</code>) which has <code>xyt\$window</code> as a base window, but with polygonal holes specifying spatial areas where there is missing data.
<code>autorotate</code>	logical: whether or not to automatically do MCMC on optimised, rotated grid.
<code>gradtrunc</code>	truncation for gradient vector equal to H parameter Moller et al 1998 pp 473. Default is <code>Inf</code> , which means no gradient truncation. Set to <code>NULL</code> to estimate this automatically (though note that this may not necessarily be a good choice). The default seems to work in most settings.
<code>ext</code>	integer multiple by which grid should be extended, default is 2. Generally this will not need to be altered, but if the spatial correlation decays very slowly (compared with the size of the observation window), increasing <code>'ext'</code> may be necessary.
<code>inclusion</code>	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either <code>'touching'</code> or <code>'centroid'</code> . The former includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window. further notes on <code>autorotate</code> argument: If set to <code>TRUE</code> , and the argument <code>spatial</code> is not <code>NULL</code> , then the argument <code>spatial</code> must be computed in the original frame of reference (ie NOT in the rotated frame). <code>Autorotate</code> performs bilinear interpolation (via <code>interp.im</code>) on an inverse transformed grid; if there is no computational advantage in doing this, a warning message will be issued. Note that

best accuracy is achieved by manually rotating `xyt` and then computing spatial on the transformed `xyt` and finally feeding these in as arguments to the function `lgcpPredict`. By default `autorotate` is set to `FALSE`.

Details

The following is a mathematical description of a log-Gaussian Cox Process, it is best viewed in the pdf version of the manual.

Let $\mathcal{Y}(s, t)$ be a spatiotemporal Gaussian process, $W \subset R^2$ be an observation window in space and $T \subset R_{\geq 0}$ be an interval of time of interest. Cases occur at spatio-temporal positions $(x, t) \in W \times T$ according to an inhomogeneous spatio-temporal Cox process, i.e. a Poisson process with a stochastic intensity $R(x, t)$, The number of cases, $X_{S, [t_1, t_2]}$, arising in any $S \subseteq W$ during the interval $[t_1, t_2] \subseteq T$ is then Poisson distributed conditional on $R(\cdot)$,

$$X_{S, [t_1, t_2]} \sim \text{Poisson} \left\{ \int_S \int_{t_1}^{t_2} R(s, t) ds dt \right\}$$

Following Brix and Diggle (2001) and Diggle et al (2005), the intensity is decomposed multiplicatively as

$$R(s, t) = \lambda(s)\mu(t) \exp\{\mathcal{Y}(s, t)\}.$$

In the above, the fixed spatial component, $\lambda : R^2 \mapsto R_{\geq 0}$, is a known function, proportional to the population at risk at each point in space and scaled so that

$$\int_W \lambda(s) ds = 1,$$

whilst the fixed temporal component, $\mu : R_{\geq 0} \mapsto R_{\geq 0}$, is also a known function with

$$\mu(t)\delta t = E[X_{W, \delta t}],$$

for t in a small interval of time, δt , over which the rate of the process over W can be considered constant.

NOTE: the `xyt` `stppp` object can be recorded in continuous time, but for the purposes of prediction, discretisation must take place. For the time dimension, this is achieved invisibly by `as.integer(xyt$t)` and `as.integer(xyt$tlim)`. Therefore, before running an analysis please make sure that this is commensurate with the physical interpretation and requirements of your output. The spatial discretisation is chosen with the argument `cellwidth` (or `gridsize`). If the chosen discretisation in time and space is too coarse for a given set of parameters (`sigma`, `phi` and `theta`) then the proper correlation structures implied by the model will not be captured in the output.

Before calling this function, the user must decide on the time point of interest, the number of intervals of data to use, the parameters, spatial covariance model, spatial discretisation, fixed spatial ($\lambda(s)$) and temporal ($\mu(t)$) components, mcmc parameters, and whether or not any output is required.

Value

the results of fitting the model in an object of class `lgcpPredict`

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). Journal of Statistical Software, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
3. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.
4. Wood ATA, Chan G (1994). Simulation of Stationary Gaussian Processes in $[0,1]^d$. Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics, 3(4), 409-432.
5. Moller J, Syversveen AR, Waagepetersen RP (1998). Log Gaussian Cox Processes. Scandinavian Journal of Statistics, 25(3), 451-482.

See Also

[KinhomAverage](#), [ginhomAverage](#), [lambdaEst](#), [muEst](#), [spatialparsEst](#), [thetaEst](#), [spatialAtRisk](#), [temporalAtRisk](#), [lgcppars](#), [CovarianceFct](#), [mcmcpars](#), [setoutput](#) [print.lgcpPredict](#), [xvals.lgcpPredict](#), [yvals.lgcpPredict](#), [plot.lgcpPredict](#), [meanfield.lgcpPredict](#), [rr.lgcpPredict](#), [serr.lgcpPredict](#), [intens.lgcpPredict](#), [varfield.lgcpPredict](#), [gridfun.lgcpPredict](#), [gridav.lgcpPredict](#), [hvals.lgcpPredict](#), [window.lgcpPredict](#), [mcmctrace.lgcpPredict](#), [plotExceed.lgcpPredict](#), [quantile.lgcpPredict](#), [identify.lgcpPredict](#), [expectation.lgcpPredict](#), [extract.lgcpPredict](#), [showGrid.lgcpPredict](#)

`lgcpPredictAggregated` *lgcpPredictAggregated function*

Description

The function `lgcpPredict` performs spatiotemporal prediction for log-Gaussian Cox Processes for point process data where counts have been aggregated to the regional level. This is achieved by imputation of the regional counts onto a spatial continuum; if something is known about the underlying spatial density of cases, then this information can be added to improve the quality of the imputation, without this, the counts are distributed uniformly within regions.

Usage

```
lgcpPredictAggregated(app, popden = NULL, T, laglength,
  model.parameters = lgcppars(), spatial.covmodel = "exponential",
  covpars = c(), cellwidth = NULL, gridsize = NULL, spatial.intensity,
  temporal.intensity, mcmc.control, output.control = setoutput(),
  autorotate = FALSE, gradtrunc = NULL, n = 100, dmin = 0,
  check = TRUE)
```

Arguments

app	a spatio-temporal aggregated point pattern object, see ?stapp
popden	a spatialAtRisk object of class 'fromFunction' describing the population density, if known. Default is NULL, which gives a uniform density on each region.
T	time point of interest
laglength	specifies lag window, so that data from and including time (T-laglength) to time T is used in the MALA algorithm
model.parameters	values for parameters, see ?lgcppars
spatial.covmodel	correlation type see ?CovarianceFct
covpars	vector of additional parameters for certain classes of covariance function (eg Matern), these must be supplied in the order given in ?CovarianceFct
cellwidth	width of grid cells on which to do MALA (grid cells are square). Note EITHER gridsize OR cellwidth must be specified.
gridsize	size of output grid required. Note EITHER gridsize OR cellwidth must be specified.
spatial.intensity	the fixed spatial component: an object of that can be coerced to one of class spatialAtRisk
temporal.intensity	the fixed temporal component: either a numeric vector, or a function that can be coerced into an object of class temporalAtRisk
mcmc.control	MCMC paramters, see ?mcmcpars
output.control	output choice, see ?setoutput
autorotate	logical: whether or not to automatically do MCMC on optimised, rotated grid.
gradtrunc	truncation for gradient vector equal to H parameter Moller et al 1998 pp 473. Set to NULL to estimate this automatically (default). Set to zero for no gradient truncation.
n	parameter for as.stppp. If popden is NULL, then this parameter controls the resolution of the uniform. Otherwise if popden is of class 'fromFunction', it controls the size of the imputation grid used for sampling. Default is 100.
dmin	parameter for as.stppp. If any regional counts are missing, then a set of polygonal 'holes' in the observation window will be computed for each. dmin is the parameter used to control the simplification of these holes (see ?simplify.owin). default is zero.
check	logical parameter for as.stppp. If any regional counts are missing, then roughly speaking, check specifies whether to check the 'holes'. further notes on autorotate argument: If set to TRUE, and the argument spatial is not NULL, then the argument spatial must be computed in the original frame of reference (ie NOT in the rotated frame). Autorotate performs bilinear interpolation (via interp.im) on an inverse transformed grid; if there is no computational advantage in doing this, a warning message will be issued. Note that best accuracy is achieved by

manually rotating xyt and then computing spatial on the transformed xyt and finally feeding these in as arguments to the function lgcpPredict. By default autorotate is set to FALSE.

Details

The following is a mathematical description of a log-Gaussian Cox Process, it is best viewed in the pdf version of the manual.

Let $\mathcal{Y}(s, t)$ be a spatiotemporal Gaussian process, $W \subset R^2$ be an observation window in space and $T \subset R_{\geq 0}$ be an interval of time of interest. Cases occur at spatio-temporal positions $(x, t) \in W \times T$ according to an inhomogeneous spatio-temporal Cox process, i.e. a Poisson process with a stochastic intensity $R(x, t)$. The number of cases, $X_{S, [t_1, t_2]}$, arising in any $S \subseteq W$ during the interval $[t_1, t_2] \subseteq T$ is then Poisson distributed conditional on $R(\cdot)$,

$$X_{S, [t_1, t_2]} \sim \text{Poisson} \left\{ \int_S \int_{t_1}^{t_2} R(s, t) ds dt \right\}$$

Following Brix and Diggle (2001) and Diggle et al (2005), the intensity is decomposed multiplicatively as

$$R(s, t) = \lambda(s)\mu(t) \exp\{\mathcal{Y}(s, t)\}.$$

In the above, the fixed spatial component, $\lambda : R^2 \mapsto R_{\geq 0}$, is a known function, proportional to the population at risk at each point in space and scaled so that

$$\int_W \lambda(s) ds = 1,$$

whilst the fixed temporal component, $\mu : R_{\geq 0} \mapsto R_{\geq 0}$, is also a known function with

$$\mu(t)\delta t = E[X_{W, \delta t}],$$

for t in a small interval of time, δt , over which the rate of the process over W can be considered constant.

NOTE: the xyt stppp object can be recorded in continuous time, but for the purposes of prediction, discretisation must take place. For the time dimension, this is achieved invisibly by `as.integer(xyt$t)` and `as.integer(xyt$tlim)`. Therefore, before running an analysis please make sure that this is commensurate with the physical interpretation and requirements of your output. The spatial discretisation is chosen with the argument `cellwidth` (or `gridsize`). If the chosen discretisation in time and space is too coarse for a given set of parameters (`sigma`, `phi` and `theta`) then the proper correlation structures implied by the model will not be captured in the output.

Before calling this function, the user must decide on the time point of interest, the number of intervals of data to use, the parameters, spatial covariance model, spatial discretisation, fixed spatial ($\lambda(s)$) and temporal ($\mu(t)$) components, mcmc parameters, and whether or not any output is required.

Value

the results of fitting the model in an object of class lgcpPredict

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). Journal of Statistical Software, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
3. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.
4. Wood ATA, Chan G (1994). Simulation of Stationary Gaussian Processes in $[0,1]^d$. Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics, 3(4), 409-432.
5. Moller J, Syversveen AR, Waagepetersen RP (1998). Log Gaussian Cox Processes. Scandinavian Journal of Statistics, 25(3), 451-482.

See Also

[KinhomAverage](#), [ginhomAverage](#), [lambdaEst](#), [muEst](#), [spatialparsEst](#), [thetaEst](#), [spatialAtRisk](#), [temporalAtRisk](#), [lgcppars](#), [CovarianceFct](#), [mcmcpars](#), [setoutput](#) [print.lgcpPredict](#), [xvals.lgcpPredict](#), [yvals.lgcpPredict](#), [plot.lgcpPredict](#), [meanfield.lgcpPredict](#), [rr.lgcpPredict](#), [serr.lgcpPredict](#), [intens.lgcpPredict](#), [varfield.lgcpPredict](#), [gridfun.lgcpPredict](#), [gridav.lgcpPredict](#), [hvals.lgcpPredict](#), [window.lgcpPredict](#), [mcmctrace.lgcpPredict](#), [plotExceed.lgcpPredict](#), [quantile.lgcpPredict](#), [identify.lgcpPredict](#), [expectation.lgcpPredict](#), [extract.lgcpPredict](#), [showGrid.lgcpPredict](#)

lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars

lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars function

Description

A function to deliver fully Bayesian inference for the aggregated spatial log-Gaussian Cox process.

Usage

```
lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars(formula, spdf, Zmat = NULL,
  overlayInZmat = FALSE, model.priors, model.inits = lgcpInits(),
  spatial.covmodel, cellwidth = NULL, poisson.offset = NULL, mcmc.control,
  output.control = setoutput(), gradtrunc = Inf, ext = 2, Nfreq = 101,
  inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

formula	a formula object of the form $X \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$ etc. The name of the dependent variable must be "X". Only accepts 'simple' formulae, such as the example given.
spdf	a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame object with variable "X", the event counts per region.

<code>Zmat</code>	design matrix Z (see below) constructed with <code>getZmat</code>
<code>overlayInZmat</code>	if the covariate information in <code>Zmat</code> also comes from <code>spdf</code> , set to <code>TRUE</code> to avoid replicating the overlay operations. Default is <code>FALSE</code> .
<code>model.priors</code>	model priors, set using <code>lgcpPrior</code>
<code>model.inits</code>	model initial values. The default is <code>NULL</code> , in which case <code>lgcp</code> will use the prior mean to initialise η and β will be initialised from an overspersed glm fit to the data. Otherwise use <code>lgcpInits</code> to specify.
<code>spatial.covmodel</code>	choice of spatial covariance function. See <code>?CovFunction</code>
<code>cellwidth</code>	the width of computational cells
<code>poisson.offset</code>	A <code>SpatialAtRisk</code> object defining λ (see below)
<code>mcmc.control</code>	MCMC paramters, see <code>?mcmcpars</code>
<code>output.control</code>	output choice, see <code>?setoutput</code>
<code>gradtrunc</code>	truncation for gradient vector equal to H parameter Moller et al 1998 pp 473. Default is <code>Inf</code> , which means no gradient truncation, which seems to work in most settings.
<code>ext</code>	integer multiple by which grid should be extended, default is 2. Generally this will not need to be altered, but if the spatial correlation decays slowly, increasing 'ext' may be necessary.
<code>Nfreq</code>	the sampling frequency for the cell counts. Default is every 101 iterations.
<code>inclusion</code>	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former, the default, includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Details

See the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp" for examples of this code in use.

In this case, we OBSERVE case counts in the regions of a `SpatialPolygonsDataFrame`; the counts are stored as a variable, X . The model for the UNOBSERVED data, $X(s)$, is as follows:

$$X(s) \sim \text{Poisson}[R(s)]$$

$$R(s) = C_A \lambda(s) \exp[Z(s)\beta + Y(s)]$$

Here $X(s)$ is the number of events in the cell of the computational grid containing s , $R(s)$ is the Poisson rate, C_A is the cell area, $\lambda(s)$ is a known offset, $Z(s)$ is a vector of measured covariates and $Y(s)$ is the latent Gaussian process on the computational grid. The other parameters in the model are β , the covariate effects; and $\eta = [\log(\sigma), \log(\phi)]$, the parameters of the process Y on an appropriately transformed (in this case `log`) scale.

We recommend the user takes the following steps before running this method:

1. Compute approximate values of the parameters, etc, of the process Y using the function `minimum.contrast`. These approximate values are used for two main reasons: (1) to help inform the size of the computational grid, since we will need to use a cell width that enables us to capture the dependence properties of Y and (2) to help inform the proposal kernel for the MCMC algorithm.
2. Choose an appropriate grid on which to perform inference using the function `chooseCellwidth`; this will partly be determined by the results of the first stage and partly by the available computational resource available to perform inference.
3. Using the function `getpolyol`, construct the computational grid and polygon overlays, as required. As this can be an expensive step, we recommend that the user saves this object after it has been constructed and in future reference to the data, reloads this object, rather than having to re-compute it (provided the computational grid has not changed).
4. Decide on which covariates are to play a part in the analysis and use the lgcp function `getZmat` to interpolate these onto the computational grid. Note that having saved the results from the previous step, this is a relatively quick operation, and allows the user to quickly construct different design matrices, Z , from different candidate models for the data
5. If required, set up the population offset using `SpatialAtRisk` functions (see the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp"); specify the priors using `lgcpPrior`; and if desired, the initial values for the MCMC, using the function `lgcpInits`.
6. Run the MCMC algorithm and save the output to disk. We recommend dumping information to disk using the `dump2dir` function in the `output.control` argument because it offers much greater flexibility in terms of MCMC diagnosis and post-processing.
7. Perform post-processing analyses including MCMC diagnostic checks and produce summaries of the posterior expectations we require for presentation. (see the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp" for further details). Functions of use in this step include `traceplots`, `autocorr`, `parautocorr`, `ltar`, `parsummary`, `priorpost`, `postcov`, `textsummary`, `expectation`, `exceedProbs` and `lgcp:::expectation.lgcpPredict`

Value

an object of class `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters`

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle. Bayesian Inference and Data Augmentation Schemes for Spatial, Spatiotemporal and Multivariate Log-Gaussian Cox Processes in R. Submitted.
2. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). *Journal of Statistical Software*, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
3. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B*, 63(4), 823-841.
4. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. *Environmetrics*, 16(5), 423-434.
5. Wood ATA, Chan G (1994). Simulation of Stationary Gaussian Processes in $[0,1]^d$. *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, 3(4), 409-432.
6. Moller J, Syversveen AR, Waagepetersen RP (1998). Log Gaussian Cox Processes. *Scandinavian Journal of Statistics*, 25(3), 451-482.

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [linkchooseCellWidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [lgcpInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#), [ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parauto-corr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars

lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars function

Description

A function to deliver fully Bayesian inference for a multitype spatial log-Gaussian Cox process.

Usage

```
lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars(formulaList, sd, typemark = NULL,
  Zmat = NULL, model.priorsList, model.initsList = NULL,
  spatial.covmodelList, cellwidth = NULL, poisson.offset = NULL,
  mcmc.control, output.control = setoutput(), gradtrunc = Inf, ext = 2,
  inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

<code>formulaList</code>	an object of class <code>formulaList</code> , see <code>?formulaList</code> . A list of formulae of the form <code>t1 ~ var1 + var2</code> etc. The name of the dependent variable must correspond to the name of the point type. Only accepts 'simple' formulae, such as the example given.
<code>sd</code>	a marked <code>ppp</code> object, the mark of interest must be able to be coerced to a factor variable
<code>typemark</code>	if there are multiple marks, thrun the MCMC algorithm for spatial point process data. Not for general purpose use.is sets the name of the mark by which
<code>Zmat</code>	design matrix including all covariate effects from each point type, constructed with <code>getZmat</code>
<code>model.priorsList</code>	model priors, a list object of length the number of types, each element set using <code>lgcpPrior</code>
<code>model.initsList</code>	list of model initial values (of length the number of types). The default is <code>NULL</code> , in which case <code>lgcp</code> will use the prior mean to initialise <code>eta</code> and <code>beta</code> will be initialised from an overspersed <code>glm</code> fit to the data. Otherwise use <code>lgcpInits</code> to specify.
<code>spatial.covmodelList</code>	list of spatial covariance functions (of length the number of types). See <code>?Cov-Function</code>

cellwidth	the width of computational cells
poisson.offset	A list of SpatialAtRisk objects (of length the number of types) defining lambda_k (see below)
mcmc.control	MCMC paramters, see ?mcmcpars
output.control	output choice, see ?setoutput
gradtrunc	truncation for gradient vector equal to H parameter Moller et al 1998 pp 473. Default is Inf, which means no gradient truncation, which seems to work in most settings.
ext	integer multiple by which grid should be extended, default is 2. Generally this will not need to be altered, but if the spatial correlation decays slowly, increasing 'ext' may be necessary.
inclusion	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former, the default, includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Details

See the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp" for examples of this code in use.

We suppose there are K point types of interest. The model for point-type k is as follows:

$$X_k(s) \sim \text{Poisson}[R_k(s)]$$

$$R_k(s) = C_A \lambda_k(s) \exp[Z_k(s)\beta_k + Y_k(s)]$$

Here $X_k(s)$ is the number of events of type k in the computational grid cell containing the point s , $R_k(s)$ is the Poisson rate, C_A is the cell area, $\lambda_k(s)$ is a known offset, $Z_k(s)$ is a vector of measured covariates and $Y_i(s)$ where $i = 1, \dots, K+1$ are latent Gaussian processes on the computational grid. The other parameters in the model are β_k , the covariate effects for the k th type; and $\eta_i = [\log(\sigma_i), \log(\phi_i)]$, the parameters of the process Y_i for $i = 1, \dots, K+1$ on an appropriately transformed (again, in this case log) scale.

We recommend the user takes the following steps before running this method:

1. Compute approximate values of the parameters, η , of the process Y using the function `minimum.contrast`. These approximate values are used for two main reasons: (1) to help inform the size of the computational grid, since we will need to use a cell width that enables us to capture the dependence properties of Y and (2) to help inform the proposal kernel for the MCMC algorithm.
2. Choose an appropriate grid on which to perform inference using the function `chooseCellwidth`; this will partly be determined by the results of the first stage and partly by the available computational resource available to perform inference.
3. Using the function `getpolyol`, construct the computational grid and polygon overlays, as required. As this can be an expensive step, we recommend that the user saves this object after it has been constructed and in future reference to the data, reloads this object, rather than having to re-compute it (provided the computational grid has not changed).

4. Decide on which covariates are to play a part in the analysis and use the `Igcp` function `getZmat` to interpolate these onto the computational grid. Note that having saved the results from the previous step, this is a relatively quick operation, and allows the user to quickly construct different design matrices, Z , from different candidate models for the data
5. If required, set up the population offset using `SpatialAtRisk` functions (see the vignette "Bayesian_Igcp"); specify the priors using `IgcpPrior`; and if desired, the initial values for the MCMC, using the function `IgcpInits`.
6. Run the MCMC algorithm and save the output to disk. We recommend dumping information to disk using the `dump2dir` function in the `output.control` argument because it offers much greater flexibility in terms of MCMC diagnosis and post-processing.
7. Perform post-processing analyses including MCMC diagnostic checks and produce summaries of the posterior expectations we require for presentation. (see the vignette "Bayesian_Igcp" for further details). Functions of use in this step include `traceplots`, `autocorr`, `parautocorr`, `ltar`, `parsummary`, `priorpost`, `postcov`, `textsummary`, `expectation`, `exceedProbs` and `Igcp:::expectation.IgcpPredict`

Value

an object of class `IgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters`

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle. Bayesian Inference and Data Augmentation Schemes for Spatial, Spatiotemporal and Multivariate Log-Gaussian Cox Processes in R. Submitted.
2. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). *Journal of Statistical Software*, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
3. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B*, 63(4), 823-841.
4. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. *Environmetrics*, 16(5), 423-434.
5. Wood ATA, Chan G (1994). Simulation of Stationary Gaussian Processes in $[0,1]^d$. *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, 3(4), 409-432.
6. Moller J, Syversveen AR, Waagepetersen RP (1998). Log Gaussian Cox Processes. *Scandinavian Journal of Statistics*, 25(3), 451-482.

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [linkchooseCellWidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [IgcpPrior](#), [IgcpInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [IgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [IgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [IgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

 lgcpPredictSpatial *lgcpPredictSpatial function*

Description

The function `lgcpPredictSpatial` performs spatial prediction for log-Gaussian Cox Processes

Usage

```
lgcpPredictSpatial(sd, model.parameters = lgcppars(),
  spatial.covmodel = "exponential", covpars = c(), cellwidth = NULL,
  gridsize = NULL, spatial.intensity, spatial.offset = NULL, mcmc.control,
  output.control = setoutput(), gradtrunc = Inf, ext = 2,
  inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

<code>sd</code>	a spatial point pattern object, see <code>?ppp</code>
<code>model.parameters</code>	values for parameters, see <code>?lgcppars</code>
<code>spatial.covmodel</code>	correlation type see <code>?CovarianceFct</code>
<code>covpars</code>	vector of additional parameters for certain classes of covariance function (eg Matern), these must be supplied in the order given in <code>?CovarianceFct</code>
<code>cellwidth</code>	width of grid cells on which to do MALA (grid cells are square) in same units as observation window. Note EITHER <code>gridsize</code> OR <code>cellwidth</code> must be specified.
<code>gridsize</code>	size of output grid required. Note EITHER <code>gridsize</code> OR <code>cellwidth</code> must be specified.
<code>spatial.intensity</code>	the fixed spatial component: an object of that can be coerced to one of class <code>spatialAtRisk</code>
<code>spatial.offset</code>	Numeric of length 1. Optional offset parameter, corresponding to the expected number of cases. NULL by default, in which case, this is estimated from the data.
<code>mcmc.control</code>	MCMC parameters, see <code>?mcmcpars</code>
<code>output.control</code>	output choice, see <code>?setoutput</code>
<code>gradtrunc</code>	truncation for gradient vector equal to H parameter Moller et al 1998 pp 473. Default is <code>Inf</code> , which means no gradient truncation. Set to <code>NULL</code> to estimate this automatically (though note that this may not necessarily be a good choice). The default seems to work in most settings.
<code>ext</code>	integer multiple by which grid should be extended, default is 2. Generally this will not need to be altered, but if the spatial correlation decays slowly, increasing 'ext' may be necessary.

inclusion criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former, the default, includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Details

The following is a mathematical description of a log-Gaussian Cox Process, it is best viewed in the pdf version of the manual.

Let $\mathcal{Y}(s)$ be a spatial Gaussian process and $W \subset R^2$ be an observation window in space. Cases occur at spatial positions $x \in W$ according to an inhomogeneous spatial Cox process, i.e. a Poisson process with a stochastic intensity $R(x)$, The number of cases, X_S , arising in any $S \subseteq W$ is then Poisson distributed conditional on $R(\cdot)$,

$$X_S \sim \text{Poisson} \left\{ \int_S R(s) ds \right\}$$

Following Brix and Diggle (2001) and Diggle et al (2005) (but ignoring temporal variation), the intensity is decomposed multiplicatively as

$$R(s, t) = \lambda(s) \exp\{\mathcal{Y}(s, t)\}.$$

In the above, the fixed spatial component, $\lambda : R^2 \mapsto R_{\geq 0}$, is a known function, proportional to the population at risk at each point in space and scaled so that

$$\int_W \lambda(s) ds = 1.$$

Before calling this function, the user must decide on the parameters, spatial covariance model, spatial discretisation, fixed spatial ($\lambda(s)$) component, mcmc parameters, and whether or not any output is required. Note there is no autorotate option for this function.

Value

the results of fitting the model in an object of class `lgcpPredict`

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). Journal of Statistical Software, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
3. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.
4. Wood ATA, Chan G (1994). Simulation of Stationary Gaussian Processes in $[0,1]^d$. Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics, 3(4), 409-432.
5. Moller J, Syversveen AR, Waagepetersen RP (1998). Log Gaussian Cox Processes. Scandinavian Journal of Statistics, 25(3), 451-482.

See Also

lgcpPredict KinhomAverage, ginhomAverage, lambdaEst, muEst, spatialparsEst, thetaEst, spatialAtRisk, temporalAtRisk, lgcppars, CovarianceFct, memcpars, setoutput print.lgcpPredict, xvals.lgcpPredict, yvals.lgcpPredict, plot.lgcpPredict, meanfield.lgcpPredict, rr.lgcpPredict, serr.lgcpPredict, intens.lgcpPredict, varfield.lgcpPredict, gridfun.lgcpPredict, gridav.lgcpPredict, hvals.lgcpPredict, window.lgcpPredict, mcmctrace.lgcpPredict, plotExceed.lgcpPredict, quantile.lgcpPredict, identify.lgcpPredict, expectation.lgcpPredict, extract.lgcpPredict, showGrid.lgcpPredict

lgcpPredictSpatialINLA

lgcpPredictSpatialINLA function

Description

----- !IMPORTANT! after library(lgcp) this will be a dummy function. In order to use, type getlgcpPredictSpatialINLA() at the console. This will download and install the true function. -----

Usage

```
lgcpPredictSpatialINLA(sd, ns, model.parameters = lgcppars(),
  spatial.covmodel = "exponential", covpars = c(), cellwidth = NULL,
  gridsize = NULL, spatial.intensity, ext = 2, optimverbose = FALSE,
  inlaverse = TRUE, generic0hyper = list(theta = list(initial = 0, fixed =
  TRUE)), strategy = "simplified.laplace", method = "Nelder-Mead")
```

Arguments

sd	a spatial point pattern object, see ?ppp
ns	size of neighbourhood to use for GMRF approximation ns=1 corresponds to $3^2-1=8$ eight neighbours around each point, ns=2 corresponds to $5^2-1=24$ neighbours etc ...
model.parameters	values for parameters, see ?lgcppars
spatial.covmodel	correlation type see ?CovarianceFct
covpars	vector of additional parameters for certain classes of covariance function (eg Matern), these must be supplied in the order given in ?CovarianceFct
cellwidth	width of grid cells on which to do MALA (grid cells are square). Note EITHER gridsize OR cellwidth must be specified.
gridsize	size of output grid required. Note EITHER gridsize OR cellwidth must be specified.
spatial.intensity	the fixed spatial component: an object of that can be coerced to one of class spatialAtRisk

ext	integer multiple by which grid should be extended, default is 2. Generally this will not need to be altered, but if the spatial correlation decays slowly, increasing 'ext' may be necessary.
optimverbose	logical whether to print optimisation details of covariance matching step
inlaverbose	logical whether to print the inla fitting procedure to the console
generic0hyper	optional hyperparameter list specification for "generic0" INLA model. default is list(theta=list(initial=0, fixed=TRUE)), which effectively treats the precision matrix as known.
strategy	inla strategy
method	optimisation method to be used in function matchcovariance, default is "Nelder-Mead". See ?matchcovariance

Details

The function `lgcpPredictSpatialINLA` performs spatial prediction for log-Gaussian Cox Processes using the integrated nested Laplace approximation.

The following is a mathematical description of a log-Gaussian Cox Process, it is best viewed in the pdf version of the manual.

Let $\mathcal{Y}(s)$ be a spatial Gaussian process and $W \subset R^2$ be an observation window in space. Cases occur at spatial positions $x \in W$ according to an inhomogeneous spatial Cox process, i.e. a Poisson process with a stochastic intensity $R(x)$, The number of cases, X_S , arising in any $S \subseteq W$ is then Poisson distributed conditional on $R(\cdot)$,

$$X_S \sim \text{Poisson} \left\{ \int_S R(s) ds \right\}$$

Following Brix and Diggle (2001) and Diggle et al (2005) (but ignoring temporal variation), the intensity is decomposed multiplicatively as

$$R(s, t) = \lambda(s) \exp\{\mathcal{Y}(s, t)\}.$$

In the above, the fixed spatial component, $\lambda : R^2 \mapsto R_{\geq 0}$, is a known function, proportional to the population at risk at each point in space and scaled so that

$$\int_W \lambda(s) ds = 1.$$

Before calling this function, the user must decide on the parameters, spatial covariance model, spatial discretisation, fixed spatial ($\lambda(s)$) component and whether or not any output is required. Note there is no autorotate option for this function.

Value

the results of fitting the model in an object of class `lgcpPredict`

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). Journal of Statistical Software, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
3. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.
4. Wood ATA, Chan G (1994). Simulation of Stationary Gaussian Processes in $[0,1]^d$. Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics, 3(4), 409-432.
5. Moller J, Syversveen AR, Waagepetersen RP (1998). Log Gaussian Cox Processes. Scandinavian Journal of Statistics, 25(3), 451-482.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [KinhomAverage](#), [ginhomAverage](#), [lambdaEst](#), [muEst](#), [spatialparsEst](#), [thetaEst](#), [spatialAtRisk](#), [temporalAtRisk](#), [lgcppars](#), [CovarianceFct](#), [mcmcpars](#), [setoutput](#), [print.lgcpPredict](#), [xvals.lgcpPredict](#), [yvals.lgcpPredict](#), [plot.lgcpPredict](#), [meanfield.lgcpPredict](#), [rr.lgcpPredict](#), [serr.lgcpPredict](#), [intens.lgcpPredict](#), [varfield.lgcpPredict](#), [gridfun.lgcpPredict](#), [gridav.lgcpPredict](#), [hvals.lgcpPredict](#), [window.lgcpPredict](#), [mcmctrace.lgcpPredict](#), [plotExceed.lgcpPredict](#), [quantile.lgcpPredict](#), [identify.lgcpPredict](#), [expectation.lgcpPredict](#), [extract.lgcpPredict](#), [showGrid.lgcpPredict](#),

lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars

lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars function

Description

A function to deliver fully Bayesian inference for the spatial log-Gaussian Cox process.

Usage

```
lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars(formula, sd, Zmat = NULL, model.priors,
  model.inits = lgcpInits(), spatial.covmodel, cellwidth = NULL,
  poisson.offset = NULL, mcmc.control, output.control = setoutput(),
  gradtrunc = Inf, ext = 2, inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

formula	a formula object of the form $X \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$ etc. The name of the dependent variable must be "X". Only accepts 'simple' formulae, such as the example given.
sd	a spatstat ppp object
Zmat	design matrix Z (see below) constructed with <code>getZmat</code>
model.priors	model priors, set using <code>lgcpPrior</code>

<code>model.inits</code>	model initial values. The default is NULL, in which case <code>lgcp</code> will use the prior mean to initialise <code>eta</code> and <code>beta</code> will be initialised from an overspersed glm fit to the data. Otherwise use <code>lgcpInits</code> to specify.
<code>spatial.covmodel</code>	choice of spatial covariance function. See <code>?CovFunction</code>
<code>cellwidth</code>	the width of computational cells
<code>poisson.offset</code>	A <code>SpatialAtRisk</code> object defining <code>lambda</code> (see below)
<code>mcmc.control</code>	MCMC paramters, see <code>?mcmcpars</code>
<code>output.control</code>	output choice, see <code>?setoutput</code>
<code>gradtrunc</code>	truncation for gradient vector equal to <code>H</code> parameter Moller et al 1998 pp 473. Default is <code>Inf</code> , which means no gradient truncation, which seems to work in most settings.
<code>ext</code>	integer multiple by which grid should be extended, default is 2. Generally this will not need to be altered, but if the spatial correlation decays slowly, increasing <code>'ext'</code> may be necessary.
<code>inclusion</code>	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either <code>'touching'</code> or <code>'centroid'</code> . The former, the default, includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Details

See the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp" for examples of this code in use.

The model for the data is as follows:

$$X(s) \sim \text{Poisson}[R(s)]$$

$$R(s) = C_A \lambda(s) \exp[Z(s)\beta + Y(s)]$$

Here $X(s)$ is the number of events in the cell of the computational grid containing s , $R(s)$ is the Poisson rate, C_A is the cell area, $\lambda(s)$ is a known offset, $Z(s)$ is a vector of measured covariates and $Y(s)$ is the latent Gaussian process on the computational grid. The other parameters in the model are β , the covariate effects; and $\eta = [\log(\sigma), \log(\phi)]$, the parameters of the process Y on an appropriately transformed (in this case log) scale.

We recommend the user takes the following steps before running this method:

1. Compute approximate values of the parameters, η , of the process Y using the function `minimum.contrast`. These approximate values are used for two main reasons: (1) to help inform the size of the computational grid, since we will need to use a cell width that enables us to capture the dependence properties of Y and (2) to help inform the proposal kernel for the MCMC algorithm.
2. Choose an appropriate grid on which to perform inference using the function `chooseCellwidth`; this will partly be determined by the results of the first stage and partly by the available computational resource available to perform inference.

3. Using the function `getpolyol`, construct the computational grid and polygon overlays, as required. As this can be an expensive step, we recommend that the user saves this object after it has been constructed and in future reference to the data, reloads this object, rather than having to re-compute it (provided the computational grid has not changed).
4. Decide on which covariates are to play a part in the analysis and use the `IgcP` function `getZmat` to interpolate these onto the computational grid. Note that having saved the results from the previous step, this is a relatively quick operation, and allows the user to quickly construct different design matrices, Z , from different candidate models for the data
5. If required, set up the population offset using `SpatialAtRisk` functions (see the vignette "Bayesian_IgcP"); specify the priors using `IgcPPrior`; and if desired, the initial values for the MCMC, using the function `IgcPInits`.
6. Run the MCMC algorithm and save the output to disk. We recommend dumping information to disk using the `dump2dir` function in the `output.control` argument because it offers much greater flexibility in terms of MCMC diagnosis and post-processing.
7. Perform post-processing analyses including MCMC diagnostic checks and produce summaries of the posterior expectations we require for presentation. (see the vignette "Bayesian_IgcP" for further details). Functions of use in this step include `traceplots`, `autocorr`, `parautocorr`, `ltar`, `parsummary`, `priorpost`, `postcov`, `textsummary`, `expectation`, `exceedProbs` and `IgcP:::expectation.IgcPPredict`

Value

an object of class `IgcPPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters`

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle. Bayesian Inference and Data Augmentation Schemes for Spatial, Spatiotemporal and Multivariate Log-Gaussian Cox Processes in R. Submitted.
2. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). *Journal of Statistical Software*, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
3. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B*, 63(4), 823-841.
4. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. *Environmetrics*, 16(5), 423-434.
5. Wood ATA, Chan G (1994). Simulation of Stationary Gaussian Processes in $[0,1]^d$. *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, 3(4), 409-432.
6. Moller J, Syversveen AR, Waagepetersen RP (1998). Log Gaussian Cox Processes. *Scandinavian Journal of Statistics*, 25(3), 451-482.

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [linkchooseCellWidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [IgcPPrior](#), [IgcPInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [IgcPPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [IgcPPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [IgcPPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#), [ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

 lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars

lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars function

Description

A function to deliver fully Bayesian inference for the spatiotemporal log-Gaussian Cox process.

Usage

```
lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars(formula, xyt, T, laglength, ZmatList = NULL,
  model.priors, model.inits = lgcpInits(), spatial.covmodel,
  cellwidth = NULL, poisson.offset = NULL, mcmc.control,
  output.control = setoutput(), gradtrunc = Inf, ext = 2,
  inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

formula	a formula object of the form $X \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$ etc. The name of the dependent variable must be "X". Only accepts 'simple' formulae, such as the example given.
xyt	An object of class stppp
T	the time point of interest
laglength	the number of previous time points to include in the analysis
ZmatList	A list of design matrices Z constructed with getZmat and possibly addTemporal-Covariates see the details below and Bayesian_lgcp vignette for details on how to construct this.
model.priors	model priors, set using lgcpPrior
model.inits	model initial values. The default is NULL, in which case lgcp will use the prior mean to initialise eta and beta will be initialised from an overspersed glm fit to the data. Otherwise use lgcpInits to specify.
spatial.covmodel	choice of spatial covariance function. See ?CovFunction
cellwidth	the width of computational cells
poisson.offset	A list of SpatialAtRisk objects (of length the number of types) defining lambda_k (see below)
mcmc.control	MCMC paramters, see ?mcmcpars
output.control	output choice, see ?setoutput
gradtrunc	truncation for gradient vector equal to H parameter Moller et al 1998 pp 473. Default is Inf, which means no gradient truncation, which seems to work in most settings.

ext	integer multiple by which grid should be extended, default is 2. Generally this will not need to be altered, but if the spatial correlation decays slowly, increasing 'ext' may be necessary.
inclusion	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former, the default, includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Details

See the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp" for examples of this code in use.

The model for the data is as follows:

$$X(s) \sim \text{Poisson}[R(s,t)]$$

$$R(s) = C_A \lambda(s,t) \exp[Z(s,t)\beta + Y(s,t)]$$

Here $X(s,t)$ is the number of events in the cell of the computational grid containing s , $R(s,t)$ is the Poisson rate, C_A is the cell area, $\lambda(s,t)$ is a known offset, $Z(s,t)$ is a vector of measured covariates and $Y(s,t)$ is the latent Gaussian process on the computational grid. The other parameters in the model are β , the covariate effects; and $\eta = [\log(\sigma), \log(\phi), \log(\theta)]$, the parameters of the process Y on an appropriately transformed (in this case log) scale.

We recommend the user takes the following steps before running this method:

1. Compute approximate values of the parameters, η , of the process Y using the function `minimum.contrast`. These approximate values are used for two main reasons: (1) to help inform the size of the computational grid, since we will need to use a cell width that enables us to capture the dependence properties of Y and (2) to help inform the proposal kernel for the MCMC algorithm.
2. Choose an appropriate grid on which to perform inference using the function `chooseCellwidth`; this will partly be determined by the results of the first stage and partly by the available computational resource available to perform inference.
3. Using the function `getpolyol`, construct the computational grid and polygon overlays, as required. As this can be an expensive step, we recommend that the user saves this object after it has been constructed and in future reference to the data, reloads this object, rather than having to re-compute it (provided the computational grid has not changed).
4. Decide on which covariates are to play a part in the analysis and use the lgcp function `getZmat` to interpolate these onto the computational grid. Note that having saved the results from the previous step, this is a relatively quick operation, and allows the user to quickly construct different design matrices, Z , from different candidate models for the data
5. If required, set up the population offset using `SpatialAtRisk` functions (see the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp"); specify the priors using `lgcpPrior`; and if desired, the initial values for the MCMC, using the function `lgcpInits`.

6. Run the MCMC algorithm and save the output to disk. We recommend dumping information to disk using the `dump2dir` function in the `output.control` argument because it offers much greater flexibility in terms of MCMC diagnosis and post-processing.
7. Perform post-processing analyses including MCMC diagnostic checks and produce summaries of the posterior expectations we require for presentation. (see the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp" for further details). Functions of use in this step include `traceplots`, `autocorr`, `parautocorr`, `ltar`, `par-summary`, `priorpost`, `postcov`, `textsummary`, `expectation`, `exceedProbs` and `lgcp::expectation.lgcpPredict`

The user must provide a list of design matrices to use this function. In the interpolation step above, there are three cases to consider

1. where $Z(s,t)$ cannot be decomposed, i.e., Z are true spatiotemporal covariates. In this case, each element of the list must be constructed separately using the function `getZmat` on the covariates for each time point.
2. $Z(s,t)\beta = Z_1(s)\beta_1 + Z_2(t)\beta_2$: the spatial and temporal effects are separable; in this case use the function `addTemporalCovariates`, to aid in the construction of the list.
3. $Z(s,t)\beta = Z(s)\beta$, in which case the user only needs to perform the interpolation using `getZmat` once, each of the elements of the list will then be identical.
4. $Z(s,t)\beta = Z(t)\beta$ in this case we follow the procedure for the separable case above. For example, if `dotw` is a temporal covariate we would use formula `<- X ~ dotw` for the main algorithm, `formula.spatial <- X ~ 1` to interpolate the spatial covariates using `getZmat`, followed by temporal formula `<- t ~ dotw - 1` using `addTemporalCovariates` to construct the list of design matrices, `Zmat`.

Value

an object of class `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusParameters`

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle. Bayesian Inference and Data Augmentation Schemes for Spatial, Spatiotemporal and Multivariate Log-Gaussian Cox Processes in R. Submitted.
2. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). *Journal of Statistical Software*, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
3. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B*, 63(4), 823-841.
4. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. *Environmetrics*, 16(5), 423-434.
5. Wood ATA, Chan G (1994). Simulation of Stationary Gaussian Processes in $[0,1]^d$. *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, 3(4), 409-432.
6. Moller J, Syversveen AR, Waagepetersen RP (1998). Log Gaussian Cox Processes. *Scandinavian Journal of Statistics*, 25(3), 451-482.

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [linkchooseCellWidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [lgcpInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#), [ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parauto-corr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

lgcpPrior	<i>lgcpPrior function</i>
-----------	---------------------------

Description

A function to create the prior for beta and eta ready for a run of the MCMC algorithm.

Usage

```
lgcpPrior(etaprior = NULL, betaprior = NULL)
```

Arguments

etaprior	an object of class <code>PriorSpec</code> defining the prior for the parameters of the latent field, eta. See <code>?PriorSpec.list</code> .
betaprior	etaprior an object of class <code>PriorSpec</code> defining the prior for the parameters of main effects, beta. See <code>?PriorSpec.list</code> .

Value

an R structure representing the prior density ready for a run of the MCMC algorithm.

See Also

[GaussianPrior](#), [LogGaussianPrior](#), [PriorSpec.list](#), [minimum.contrast](#), [minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [chooseCellwidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [lgcpInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#)

Examples

```
lgcpPrior(etaprior=PriorSpec(LogGaussianPrior(mean=log(c(1,500)),
variance=diag(0.15,2))),betaprior=PriorSpec(GaussianPrior(mean=rep(0,9),
variance=diag(10^6,9))))
```

lgcpSim	<i>lgcpSim function</i>
---------	-------------------------

Description

Approximate simulation from a spatiotemporal log-Gaussian Cox Process. Returns an stppp object.

Usage

```
lgcpSim(owin = NULL, tlim = as.integer(c(0, 10)),
        spatial.intensity = NULL, temporal.intensity = NULL, cellwidth = 0.05,
        model.parameters = lgcppars(sigma = 2, phi = 0.2, theta = 1),
        spatial.covmodel = "exponential", covpars = c(),
        returnintensities = FALSE, progressbar = TRUE, ext = 2, plot = FALSE,
        ratepow = 0.25, sleeptime = 0, inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

owin	polygonal observation window
tlim	time interval on which to simulate data
spatial.intensity	object that can be coerced into a spatialAtRisk object. if NULL then uniform spatial is chosen
temporal.intensity	the fixed temporal component: either a numeric vector, or a function that can be coerced into an object of class temporalAtRisk
cellwidth	width of cells in same units as observation window
model.parameters	parameters of model, see ?lgcppars.
spatial.covmodel	spatial covariance function, default is exponential, see ?CovarianceFct
covpars	vector of additional parameters for spatial covariance function, in order they appear in chosen model in ?CovarianceFct
returnintensities	logical, whether to return the spatial intensities and true field Y at each time. Default FALSE.
progressbar	logical, whether to print a progress bar. Default TRUE.
ext	how much to extend the parameter space by. Default is 2.
plot	logical, whether to plot intensities.
ratepow	power that intensity is raised to for plotting purposes (makes the plot more pleasn to the eye), default 0.25
sleeptime	time in seconds to sleep between plots
inclusion	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Details

The following is a mathematical description of a log-Gaussian Cox Process, it is best viewed in the pdf version of the manual.

Let $\mathcal{Y}(s, t)$ be a spatiotemporal Gaussian process, $W \subset R^2$ be an observation window in space and $T \subset R_{\geq 0}$ be an interval of time of interest. Cases occur at spatio-temporal positions $(x, t) \in W \times T$ according to an inhomogeneous spatio-temporal Cox process, i.e. a Poisson process with a stochastic intensity $R(x, t)$, The number of cases, $X_{S, [t_1, t_2]}$, arising in any $S \subseteq W$ during the interval $[t_1, t_2] \subseteq T$ is then Poisson distributed conditional on $R(\cdot)$,

$$X_{S, [t_1, t_2]} \sim \text{Poisson} \left\{ \int_S \int_{t_1}^{t_2} R(s, t) ds dt \right\}$$

Following Brix and Diggle (2001) and Diggle et al (2005), the intensity is decomposed multiplicatively as

$$R(s, t) = \lambda(s)\mu(t) \exp\{\mathcal{Y}(s, t)\}.$$

In the above, the fixed spatial component, $\lambda : R^2 \mapsto R_{\geq 0}$, is a known function, proportional to the population at risk at each point in space and scaled so that

$$\int_W \lambda(s) ds = 1,$$

whilst the fixed temporal component, $\mu : R_{\geq 0} \mapsto R_{\geq 0}$, is also a known function with

$$\mu(t)\delta t = E[X_{W, \delta t}],$$

for t in a small interval of time, δt , over which the rate of the process over W can be considered constant.

Value

an stppp object containing the data

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). Journal of Statistical Software, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
3. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.
4. Wood ATA, Chan G (1994). Simulation of Stationary Gaussian Processes in $[0,1]^d$. Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics, 3(4), 409-432.
5. Moller J, Syversveen AR, Waagepetersen RP (1998). Log Gaussian Cox Processes. Scandinavian Journal of Statistics, 25(3), 451-482.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [showGrid.stppp](#), [stppp](#)

Examples

```
xyt <- lgcpSim()
```

```
lgcpSimMultitypeSpatialCovariates
```

lgcpSimMultitypeSpatialCovariates function

Description

A function to Simulate multivariate point process models

Usage

```
lgcpSimMultitypeSpatialCovariates(formulaList, owin, regionalcovariates,
  pixelcovariates, betaList, spatial.offsetList = NULL, cellwidth,
  model.parameters, spatial.covmodel = "exponential", covpars = c(),
  ext = 2, plot = FALSE, inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

formulaList	a list of formulae objects
owin	a spatstat owin object on which to simulate the data
regionalcovariates	a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame object
pixelcovariates	a SpatialPixelsDataFrame object
betaList	list of beta parameters
spatial.offsetList	list of poisson offsets
cellwidth	cellwidth
model.parameters	model parameters, a list eg list(sigma=1,phi=0.2)
spatial.covmodel	the choice of spatial covariance model, can be anything from the RandomFields covariance function, CovariacnFct.
covpars	additional covariance parameters, for the chosen model, optional.
ext	number of times to extend the simulation window
plot	whether to plot the results automatically
inclusion	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former, the default, includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Value

a marked ppp object, the simulated data

lgcpSimSpatial *lgcpSimSpatial function*

Description

A function to simulate from a log gaussian process

Usage

```
lgcpSimSpatial(owin = NULL, spatial.intensity = NULL,
  expectednumcases = 100, cellwidth = 0.05,
  model.parameters = lgcppars(sigma = 2, phi = 0.2),
  spatial.covmodel = "exponential", covpars = c(), ext = 2,
  plot = FALSE, inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

owin	observation window
spatial.intensity	an object that can be coerced to one of class spatialAtRisk
expectednumcases	the expected number of cases
cellwidth	width of cells in same units as observation window
model.parameters	parameters of model, see ?lgcppars. Only set sigma and phi for spatial model.
spatial.covmodel	spatial covariance function, default is exponential, see ?CovarianceFct
covpars	vector of additional parameters for spatial covariance function, in order they appear in chosen model in ?CovarianceFct
ext	how much to extend the parameter space by. Default is 2.
plot	logical, whether to plot the latent field.
inclusion	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Value

a ppp object containing the data

 lgcpSimSpatialCovariates

lgcpSimSpatialCovariates function

Description

A function to simulate a spatial LGCP.

Usage

```
lgcpSimSpatialCovariates(formula, owin, regionalcovariates = NULL,
  pixelcovariates = NULL, Zmat = NULL, beta, poisson.offset = NULL,
  cellwidth, model.parameters, spatial.covmodel = "exponential",
  covpars = c(), ext = 2, plot = FALSE, inclusion = "touching")
```

Arguments

formula	a formula of the form $X \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$ etc.
owin	the observation window on which to do the simulation
regionalcovariates	an optional object of class SpatialPolygonsDataFrame containing covariates
pixelcovariates	an optional object of class SpatialPixelsDataFrame containing covariates
Zmat	optional design matrix, if the polygon/polygon overlays have already been computed
beta	the parameters, beta for the model
poisson.offset	the poisson offset, created using a SpatialAtRisk.fromXYZ class of objects
cellwidth	the width of cells on which to do the simulation
model.parameters	the parameters of the model eg list(sigma=1,phi=0.2)
spatial.covmodel	the choice of spatial covariance model, can be anything from the RandomFields covariance function, CovariatenFct.
covpars	additional covariance parameters, for the chosen model, optional.
ext	the amount by which to extend the observation grid in each direction, default is 2
plot	whether to plot the resulting data
inclusion	criterion for cells being included into observation window. Either 'touching' or 'centroid'. The former, the default, includes all cells that touch the observation window, the latter includes all cells whose centroids are inside the observation window.

Value

a ppp object containing the simulated data

lgcpvignette	<i>lgcpvignette function</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

Display the introductory vignette for the lgcp package.

Usage

```
lgcpvignette()
```

Value

displays the vignette by calling browseURL

loc2poly	<i>loc2poly function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

Converts a polygon selected via the mouse in a graphics window into an polygonal owin object. (Make sure the x and y scales are correct!) Points must be selected traversing the required window in one direction (ie either clockwise, or anticlockwise), points must not be overlapping. Select the sequence of edges via left mouse button clicks and store the polygon with a right click.

Usage

```
loc2poly(n = 512, type = "l", col = "black", ...)
```

Arguments

n	the maximum number of points to locate
type	same as argument type in function locator. see ?locator. Default draws lines
col	colour of lines/points
...	other arguments to pass to locate

Value

a polygonal owin object

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [identify.lgcpPredict](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: plot(lg) # lg an lgcpPredict object  
## Not run: subwin <- loc2poly()
```

LogGaussianPrior *LogGaussianPrior function*

Description

A function to create a Gaussian prior on the log scale

Usage

```
LogGaussianPrior(mean, variance)
```

Arguments

mean a vector of length 2 representing the mean (on the log scale)
variance a 2x2 matrix representing the variance (on the log scale)

Value

an object of class LogGaussianPrior that can be passed to the function PriorSpec.

See Also

[GaussianPrior](#), [linkPriorSpec.list](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: LogGaussianPrior(mean=log(c(1,500)),variance=diag(0.15,2))
```

loop.mcmc *loop over an iterator*

Description

useful for testing progress bars

Usage

```
loop.mcmc(object, sleep = 1)
```

Arguments

object an mcmc iterator
sleep pause between iterations in seconds

ltar	<i>ltar function</i>
------	----------------------

Description

A function to return the sampled log-target from a call to the function `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` or `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars`. This is used as a convergence diagnostic.

Usage

```
ltar(lg)
```

Arguments

`lg` an object produced by a call to `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` or `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars`

Value

the log-target from each saved iteration of the MCMC chain.

See Also

[autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [be-tavals](#), [etavals](#)

MALAlgcp	<i>MALAlgcp function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

ADVANCED USE ONLY A function to perform MALA for the spatial only case

Usage

```
MALAlgcp(mcmcloop, inits, adaptivescheme, M, N, Mext, Next, sigma, phi, theta, mu, nis, cellarea, spatialvals, temporal.fitted, tdiff, scaleconst, rootQeigs, invrootQeigs, cellInside, MCMCdiag, gradtrunc, gridfun, gridav, mcens, ncens, aggtimes)
```

Arguments

<code>mcmcloop</code>	an <code>mcmcLoop</code> object
<code>inits</code>	initial values from <code>mcmc.control</code>
<code>adaptivescheme</code>	adaptive scheme from <code>mcmc.control</code>
<code>M</code>	number of cells in x direction on output grid
<code>N</code>	number of cells in y direction on output grid
<code>Mext</code>	number of cells in x direction on extended output grid
<code>Next</code>	number of cells in y direction on extended output grid
<code>sigma</code>	spatial covariance parameter σ
<code>phi</code>	spatial covariance parameter ϕ
<code>theta</code>	temporal correlation parameter θ
<code>mu</code>	spatial covariance parameter μ
<code>nis</code>	cell counts matrix
<code>cellarea</code>	area of cells
<code>spatialvals</code>	spatial at risk, function λ , interpolated onto the requisite grid
<code>temporal.fitted</code>	temporal fitted values representing $\mu(t)$
<code>tdiff</code>	vecto of time differences with convention that the first element is <code>Inf</code>
<code>scaleconst</code>	expected number of observations
<code>rootQeigs</code>	square root of eigenvalues of precision matrix
<code>invrootQeigs</code>	inverse square root of eigenvalues of precision matrix
<code>cellInside</code>	logical matrix dictating whether cells are inside the observation window
<code>MCMCdiag</code>	defunct
<code>gradtrunc</code>	gradient truncation parameter
<code>gridfun</code>	grid functions
<code>gridav</code>	grid average functions
<code>mcens</code>	x-coordinates of cell centroids
<code>ncens</code>	y-coordinates of cell centroids
<code>aggtimes</code>	z-coordinates of cell centroids (ie time)

Value

object passed back to `IgcpPredictSpatial`

MALAlgcpAggregateSpatial.PlusPars

MALAlgcpAggregateSpatial.PlusPars function

Description

A function to run the MCMC algorithm for aggregated spatial point process data. Not for general purpose use.

Usage

```
MALAlgcpAggregateSpatial.PlusPars(mcmcloop, inits, adaptivescheme, M, N, Mext,
  Next, mcens, ncens, formula, Zmat, model.priors, model.inits, fftgrid,
  spatial.covmodel, nis, cellarea, spatialvals, cellInside, MCMCdiag, gradtrunc,
  gridfun, gridav, d, spdf, ol, Nfreq)
```

Arguments

mcmcloop	details of the mcmc loop
inits	initial values
adaptivescheme	the adaptive MCMC scheme
M	number of grid cells in x direction
N	number of grid cells in y direction
Mext	number of extended grid cells in x direction
Next	number of extended grid cells in y direction
mcens	centroids in x direction
ncens	centroids in y direction
formula	a formula object of the form $X \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$ etc.
Zmat	design matrix constructed using getZmat
model.priors	model priors, constructed using lgcpPrior
model.inits	initial values for the MCMC
fftgrid	an objects of class FFTgrid, see genFFTgrid
spatial.covmodel	spatial covariance model, consructed with CovFunction
nis	cell counts on the etended grid
cellarea	the cell area
spatialvals	inerpolated poisson offset on fft grid
cellInside	0-1 matrix indicating inclusion in the observation window
MCMCdiag	not used
gradtrunc	gradient truncation parameter

gridfun	used to specify other actions to be taken, e.g. dumping MCMC output to disk.
gridav	used for computing Monte Carlo expectations online
d	matrix of toral distances
spdf	the SpatialPolygonsDataFrame containing the aggregate counts as a variable X
ol	overlay of fft grid onto spdf
Nfreq	frequency at which to resample nis

Value

output from the MCMC run

MALAlgcpMultitypeSpatial.PlusPars

MALAlgcpMultitypeSpatial.PlusPars function

Description

A function to run the MCMC algorithm for multivariate spatial point process data. Not for general purpose use.

Usage

```
MALAlgcpMultitypeSpatial.PlusPars(mcmcloop, inits, adaptivescheme, M, N, Mext,
  Next, mcens, ncens, formulaList, zml, Zmat, model.priorsList, model.initsList,
  fftgrid, spatial.covmodelList, nis, cellarea, spatialvals, cellInside,
  MCMCdiag, gradtrunc, gridfun, gridav, marks, ntypes, d)
```

Arguments

mcmcloop	details of the mcmc loop
inits	initial values
adaptivescheme	the adaptive MCMC scheme
M	number of grid cells in x direction
N	number of grid cells in y direction
Mext	number of extended grid cells in x direction
Next	number of extended grid cells in y direction
mcens	centroids in x direction
ncens	centroids in y direction
formulaList	a list of formula objects of the form $X \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$ etc.
zml	list of design matrices
Zmat	a design matrix constructed using getZmat

<code>model.priorsList</code>	list of model priors, see <code>lgcpPriors</code>
<code>model.initsList</code>	list of model initial values, see <code>lgcpInits</code>
<code>fftgrid</code>	an objects of class <code>FFTgrid</code> , see <code>genFFTgrid</code>
<code>spatial.covmodellist</code>	list of spatial covariance models constructed using <code>CovFunction</code>
<code>nis</code>	cell counts on the extended grid
<code>cellarea</code>	the cell area
<code>spatialvals</code>	interpolated poisson offset on fft grid
<code>cellInside</code>	0-1 matrix indicating inclusion in the observation window
<code>MCMCdiag</code>	not used
<code>gradtrunc</code>	gradient truncation parameter
<code>gridfun</code>	used to specify other actions to be taken, e.g. dumping MCMC output to disk.
<code>gridav</code>	used for computing Monte Carlo expectations online
<code>marks</code>	the marks from the marked ppp object
<code>ntypes</code>	the number of types being analysed
<code>d</code>	matrix of toral distances

Value

output from the MCMC run

<code>MALAlgcpSpatial</code>	<i>MALAlgcpSpatial function</i>
------------------------------	---------------------------------

Description

ADVANCED USE ONLY A function to perform MALA for the spatial only case

Usage

```
MALAlgcpSpatial(mcmcloop, inits, adaptivescheme, M, N, Mext, Next, sigma, phi,
mu, nis, cellarea, spatialvals, scaleconst, rootQeigs, invrootQeigs,
cellInside, MCMCdiag, gradtrunc, gridfun, gridav, mcens, ncens)
```

Arguments

mcmcloop	an mcmcLoop object
inits	initial values from mcmc.control
adaptivescheme	adaptive scheme from mcmc.control
M	number of cells in x direction on output grid
N	number of cells in y direction on output grid
Mext	number of cells in x direction on extended output grid
Next	number of cells in y direction on extended output grid
sigma	spatial covariance parameter sigma
phi	spatial covariance parameter phi
mu	spatial covariance parameter mu
nis	cell counts matrix
cellarea	area of cells
spatialvals	spatial at risk, function lambda, interpolated onto the requisite grid
scaleconst	expected number of observations
rootQeigs	square root of eigenvalues of precision matrix
invrootQeigs	inverse square root of eigenvalues of precision matrix
cellInside	logical matrix dictating whether cells are inside the observation window
MCMCdiag	defunct
gradtrunc	gradient truncation parameter
gridfun	grid functions
gridav	grid average functions
mcens	x-coordinates of cell centroids
ncens	y-coordinates of cell centroids

Value

object passed back to lgcpPredictSpatial

MALAlgcpSpatial.PlusPars

MALAlgcpSpatial.PlusPars function

Description

A function to run the MCMC algorithm for spatial point process data. Not for general purpose use.

Usage

```
MALAlgcpSpatial.PlusPars(mcmcloop, inits, adaptivescheme, M, N, Mext, Next,
  mcens, ncens, formula, Zmat, model.priors, model.inits, fftgrid,
  spatial.covmodel, nis, cellarea, spatialvals, cellInside, MCMCdiag, gradtrunc,
  gridfun, gridav, d)
```

Arguments

mcmcloop	details of the mcmc loop
inits	initial values
adaptivescheme	the adaptive MCMC scheme
M	number of grid cells in x direction
N	number of grid cells in y direction
Mext	number of extended grid cells in x direction
Next	number of extended grid cells in y direction
mcens	centroids in x direction
ncens	centroids in y direction
formula	a formula object of the form $X \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$ etc.
Zmat	design matrix constructed using <code>getZmat</code>
model.priors	model priors, constructed using <code>lgcpPrior</code>
model.inits	initial values for the MCMC
fftgrid	an objects of class <code>FFTgrid</code> , see <code>genFFTgrid</code>
spatial.covmodel	spatial covariance model, consructed with <code>CovFunction</code>
nis	cell counts on the etended grid
cellarea	the cell area
spatialvals	inerpolated poisson offset on fft grid
cellInside	0-1 matrix indicating inclusion in the observation window
MCMCdiag	not used
gradtrunc	gradient truncation parameter
gridfun	used to specify other actions to be taken, e.g. dumping MCMC output to disk.
gridav	used for computing Monte Carlo expectations online
d	matrix of toral distances

Value

output from the MCMC run

MALAlgcpSpatioTemporal.PlusPars

MALAlgcpSpatioTemporal.PlusPars function

Description

A function to run the MCMC algorithm for spatiotemporal point process data. Not for general purpose use.

Usage

```
MALAlgcpSpatioTemporal.PlusPars(mcmcloop, inits, adaptivescheme, M, N, Mext,
  Next, mcens, ncens, formula, ZmatList, model.priors, model.inits, fftgrid,
  spatial.covmodel, nis, tdiff, cellarea, spatialvals, cellInside, MCMCdiag,
  gradtrunc, gridfun, gridav, d, aggtimes, spatialOnlyCovariates)
```

Arguments

mcmcloop	details of the mcmc loop
inits	initial values
adaptivescheme	the adaptive MCMC scheme
M	number of grid cells in x direction
N	number of grid cells in y direction
Mext	number of extended grid cells in x direction
Next	number of extended grid cells in y direction
mcens	centroids in x direction
ncens	centroids in y direction
formula	a formula object of the form $X \sim \text{var1} + \text{var2}$ etc.
ZmatList	list of design matrices constructed using getZmat
model.priors	model priors, constructed using lgcpPrior
model.inits	initial values for the MCMC
fftgrid	an objects of class FFTgrid, see genFFTgrid
spatial.covmodel	spatial covariance model, consructed with CovFunction
nis	cell counts on the etended grid
tdiff	vector of time differences
cellarea	the cell area
spatialvals	inerpolated poisson offset on fft grid
cellInside	0-1 matrix indicating inclusion in the observation window
MCMCdiag	not used

gradtrunc	gradient truncation parameter
gridfun	used to specify other actions to be taken, e.g. dumping MCMC output to disk.
gridav	used for computing Monte Carlo expectations online
d	matrix of toral distances
aggtimes	the aggregate times
spatialOnlyCovariates	whether this is a 'spatial' only problem

Value

output from the MCMC run

matchcovariance	<i>matchcovariance function</i>
-----------------	---------------------------------

Description

A function to match the covariance matrix of a Gaussian Field with an approximate GMRF with neighbourhood size ns.

Usage

```
matchcovariance(xg, yg, ns, sigma, phi, model, additionalparameters,
               verbose = TRUE, r = 1, method = "Nelder-Mead")
```

Arguments

xg	x grid must be equally spaced
yg	y grid must be equally spaced
ns	neighbourhood size
sigma	spatial variability parameter
phi	spatial dependence parameter
model	covariance model, see ?CovarianceFct
additionalparameters	additional parameters for chosen covariance model
verbose	whether or not to print stuff generated by the optimiser
r	parameter used in optimisation, see Rue and Held (2005) pp 188. default value 1.
method	The choice of optimising routine must either be 'Nelder-Mead' or 'BFGS'. see ?optim

Value

...

mcmcLoop	<i>iterator for MCMC loops</i>
----------	--------------------------------

Description

control an MCMC loop with this iterator

Usage

```
mcmcLoop(N, burnin, thin, trim = TRUE, progressor = mcmcProgressPrint)
```

Arguments

N	number of iterations
burnin	length of burn-in
thin	frequency of thinning
trim	whether to cut off iterations after the last retained iteration
progressor	a function that returns a progress object

mcmcparams	<i>mcmcparams function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A function for setting MCMC options in a run of lgcpPredict for example.

Usage

```
mcmcparams(mala.length, burnin, retain, inits = NULL, adaptivescheme)
```

Arguments

mala.length	default = 100,
burnin	default = floor(mala.length/2),
retain	thinning parameter eg operated on chain every 'retain' iteration (eg store output or compute some posterior functional)
inits	optional initial values for MCMC
adaptivescheme	the type of adaptive mcmc to use, see ?constanth (constant h) or ?andrieuthomsh (adaptive MCMC of Andrieu and Thoms (2008))

Value

mcmc parameters

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

mcmcProgressNone *null progress monitor*

Description

a progress monitor that does nothing

Usage

`mcmcProgressNone(mcmcloop)`

Arguments

`mcmcloop` an mcmc loop iterator

Value

a progress monitor

mcmcProgressPrint *printing progress monitor*

Description

a progress monitor that prints each iteration

Usage

`mcmcProgressPrint(mcmcloop)`

Arguments

`mcmcloop` an mcmc loop iterator

Value

a progress monitor

mcmcProgressTextBar *text bar progress monitor*

Description

a progress monitor that uses a text progress bar

Usage

```
mcmcProgressTextBar(mcmcloop)
```

Arguments

mcmcloop an mcmc loop iterator

Value

a progress monitor

mcmcProgressTk *graphical progress monitor*

Description

a progress monitor that uses tcltk dialogs

Usage

```
mcmcProgressTk(mcmcloop)
```

Arguments

mcmcloop an mcmc loop iterator

Value

a progress monitor

mcmctrace	<i>mcmctrace function</i>
-----------	---------------------------

Description

Generic function to extract the information required to produce MCMC trace plots.

Usage

```
mcmctrace(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method mcmctrace

mcmctrace.lgcpPredict	<i>mcmctrace.lgcpPredict function</i>
-----------------------	---------------------------------------

Description

If MCMCdiag was positive when lgcpPredict was called, then this retrieves information from the chains stored.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'  
mcmctrace(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class lgcpPredict
...	additional arguments

Value

returns the saved MCMC chains in an object of class mcmcdiag.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [plot.mcmcdiag](#)

meanfield	<i>meanfield function</i>
-----------	---------------------------

Description

Generic function to extract the mean of the latent field Y.

Usage

```
meanfield(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method meanfield

meanfield.lgcpPredict	<i>meanfield.lgcpPredict function</i>
-----------------------	---------------------------------------

Description

This is an accessor function for objects of class `lgcpPredict` and returns the mean of the field Y as an `lgcpgrid` object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
meanfield(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class <code>lgcpPredict</code>
...	additional arguments

Value

returns the cell-wise mean of Y computed via Monte Carlo.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [lgcpgrid](#)

```
meanfield.lgcpPredictINLA
      meanfield.lgcpPredictINLA function
```

Description

A function to return the mean of the latent field from a call to lgcpPredictINLA output.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredictINLA'
meanfield(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

```
obj          an object of class lgcpPredictINLA
...          other arguments
```

Value

the mean of the latent field

```
minimum.contrast      minimum.contrast function
```

Description

A function to provide minimum contrast (aka least squares) estimates of the spatial scale (ϕ) and spatial variance (σ^2) assuming an LGCP modelling framework for spatial data.

Usage

```
minimum.contrast(data, model, method = "g", intens = NULL, power = 1,
  transform = NULL, startvals = NULL, verbose = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

```
data          An object of class 'ppp' (package spatstat) with a polygonal window. May be
              univariate or multitype.

model         Assumed theoretical form of the spatial correlation function. Matches 'model'
              argument for 'CovarianceFct' in package RandomFields.

method        Character string indicating which version of spatial minimum contrast to use:
              either "K" or "g".
```

<code>intens</code>	Underlying deterministic spatial intensity. A single function $f(x,y)$ or a single pixel image if univariate, a list of these objects if point pattern is multitype (order must correspond to order of ppp marks).
<code>power</code>	Power to raise the functions to in the contrast criterion. Default 1.
<code>transform</code>	Transformation to apply to the functions in the contrast criterion. Default no transformation.
<code>startvals</code>	Starting values for 'optim' in minimising the contrast criterion in the order $c(\text{phi}, \text{sigma}^2)$. A list of these if multitype. If NULL, the function automatically attempts to find suitable starting values, though no guarantee of 'optim' convergence can be given!
<code>verbose</code>	Boolean. Whether or not to print function progress.
<code>...</code>	Additional arguments to be passed to 'param' in evaluation of 'CovarianceFct' (need dependent upon 'model').

Value

Returned values are the minimum contrast estimates of phi and sigma^2 , as well as the overall squared discrepancy between the parametric and nonparametric forms of the function used corresponding to these estimates. (This can be useful in deciding between several different theoretical forms of the correlation specified by 'model'). If the point pattern is multitype, each pair of parameters is estimated independently for each marginal (type-specific) data set.

See Also

[minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal](#), [linkchooseCellWidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [lgcpInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#)

`minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal`

minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal function

Description

A function to provide minimum contrast (aka least squares) estimates of the spatial scale (phi), spatial variance (sigma^2) and temporal scale (theta) assuming an LGCP modelling framework for spatiotemporal data. Currently only implemented for univariate (i.e. unmarked) spatiotemporal point patterns

Usage

```
minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal(data, model, method = "g",
  spatial.dens = NULL, temporal.intens = NULL, power = 1,
  transform = NULL, spatial.startvals = NULL, temporal.interval = NULL,
  verbose = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>data</code>	An object of class 'stppp' from package 'lgcp'. Must be univariate i.e. have ' <code>data\$markformat=="none"</code> '
<code>model</code>	Assumed theoretical form of the spatial correlation function. Matches 'model' argument for 'CovarianceFct' in package RandomFields.
<code>method</code>	Character string indicating which version of spatial minimum contrast to use: either "K" or "g".
<code>spatial.dens</code>	An object of class 'spatialAtRisk', or a (possibly unnormalised) pixel image of class 'im', giving the underlying deterministic spatial density.
<code>temporal.intens</code>	An object of class 'temporalAtRisk', giving the deterministic, possibly inhomogeneous, temporal intensity.
<code>power</code>	Power to raise the functions to in the spatial contrast criterion. Default 1.
<code>transform</code>	Transformation to apply to the spatial functions in the contrast criterion. Default no transformation.
<code>spatial.startvals</code>	Starting values for 'optim' in minimising the contrast criterion in the order <code>c(phi,sigma2)</code> . If NULL, the function automatically attempts to find suitable starting values, though no guarantee of 'optim' convergence can be given!
<code>temporal.interval</code>	Defaults to <code>c(0.1,10)</code> if NULL. An interval of the form ' <code>c(lowerlimit,upperlimit)</code> ' to be passed to 'optimise'. This is the interval in which the function will search for an optimal value for theta (the scale parameter for temporal dependence). Note that only the exponential covariance model is implemented for temporal dependence.
<code>verbose</code>	Boolean. Whether or not to print function progress.
<code>...</code>	Additional arguments to be passed to 'param' in evaluation of 'CovarianceFct' (need dependent upon 'model').

Value

Returned values are the minimum contrast estimates of ϕ , σ^2 and θ , as well as the overall squared discrepancy between the parametric and nonparametric forms of the spatial function used corresponding to these estimates. (This can be useful in deciding between several different theoretical forms of the spatial correlation specified by 'model').

See Also

[minimum.contrast](#), [linkchooseCellWidth](#), [getpolyol](#), [guessinterp](#), [getZmat](#), [addTemporalCovariates](#), [lgcpPrior](#), [lgcpInits](#), [CovFunction](#) [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars](#)

MonteCarloAverage *MonteCarloAverage function*

Description

This function creates an object of class `MonteCarloAverage`. The purpose of the function is to compute Monte Carlo expectations online in the function `lgcpPredict`, it is set in the argument `gridmeans` of the argument `output.control`.

Usage

```
MonteCarloAverage(funlist, lastonly = TRUE)
```

Arguments

`funlist` a character vector of names of functions, each accepting single argument `Y`
`lastonly` compute average using only time `T`? (see `?lgcpPredict` for definition of `T`)

Details

A Monte Carlo Average is computed as:

$$E_{\pi(Y_{t_1:t_2}|X_{t_1:t_2})}[g(Y_{t_1:t_2})] \approx \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n g(Y_{t_1:t_2}^{(i)})$$

where g is a function of interest, $Y_{t_1:t_2}^{(i)}$ is the i th retained sample from the target and n is the total number of retained iterations. For example, to compute the mean of $Y_{t_1:t_2}$ set,

$$g(Y_{t_1:t_2}) = Y_{t_1:t_2},$$

the output from such a Monte Carlo average would be a set of $t_2 - t_1$ grids, each cell of which being equal to the mean over all retained iterations of the algorithm (NOTE: this is just an example computation, in practice, there is no need to compute the mean on line explicitly, as this is already done by default in `lgcpPredict`). For further examples, see below. The option `last=TRUE` computes,

$$E_{\pi(Y_{t_1:t_2}|X_{t_1:t_2})}[g(Y_{t_2})],$$

so in this case the expectation over the last time point only is computed. This can save computation time.

Value

object of class `MonteCarloAverage`

See Also

[setoutput](#), [lgcpPredict](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAfinalise](#), [Gareturnvalue](#), [exceedProbs](#)

Examples

```
fun1 <- function(x){return(x)} # gives the mean
fun2 <- function(x){return(x^2)} # computes E(X^2). Can be used with the
                                # mean to compute variances, since
                                # Var(X) = E(X^2) - E(X)^2
fun3 <- exceedProbs(c(1.5,2,3)) # exceedance probabilities,
                                #see ?exceedProbs
mca <- MonteCarloAverage(c("fun1", "fun2", "fun3"))
mca2 <- MonteCarloAverage(c("fun1", "fun2", "fun3"),lastonly=TRUE)
```

mstppp

mstppp function

Description

Generic function used in the construction of marked space-time planar point patterns. An mstppp object is like an stppp object, but with an extra component containing a data frame (the mark information).

Usage

```
mstppp(P, ...)
```

Arguments

P	an object
...	additional arguments

Details

Observations are assumed to occur in the plane and the observation window is assumed not to change over time.

Value

method mstppp

See Also

[mstppp](#), [mstppp.ppp](#), [mstppp.list](#)

mstppp.list	<i>mstppp.list function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

Construct a marked space-time planar point pattern from a list object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
mstppp(P, ...)
```

Arguments

P	list object containing \$xyt, an (n x 3) matrix corresponding to (x,y,t) values; \$tlim, a vector of length 2 giving the observation time window, \$window giving an owin spatial observation window, see ?owin for more details, and \$data, a data frame containing the collection of marks
...	additional arguments

Value

an object of class mstppp

See Also

[mstppp](#), [mstppp.ppp](#),

mstppp.ppp	<i>mstppp.ppp function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

Construct a marked space-time planar point pattern from a ppp object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'ppp'
mstppp(P, t, tlim, data, ...)
```

Arguments

P	a spatstat ppp object
t	a vector of length P\$n
tlim	a vector of length 2 specifying the observation time window
data	a data frame containing the collection of marks
...	additional arguments

Value

an object of class mstppp

See Also

[mstppp](#), [mstppp.list](#)

mstppp.stppp	<i>mstppp.stppp function</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

Construct a marked space-time planar point pattern from an stppp object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'
mstppp(P, data, ...)
```

Arguments

P	an lgcp stppp object
data	a data frame containing the collection of marks
...	additional arguments

Value

an object of class mstppp

See Also

[mstppp](#), [mstppp.list](#)

muEst	<i>muEst function</i>
-------	-----------------------

Description

Computes a non-parametric estimate of $\mu(t)$. For the purposes of performing prediction, the alternatives are: (1) use a parameteric model as in Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005), or (2) a [constantInTime](#) model.

Usage

```
muEst(xyt, ...)
```

Arguments

`xyt` an `stppp` object
`...` additional arguments to be passed to `lowess`

Value

object of class `temporalAtRisk` giving the smoothed `mut` using the `lowess` function

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). Journal of Statistical Software, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
3. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. *Environmetrics*, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[temporalAtRisk](#), [constantInTime](#), [ginhomAverage](#), [KinhomAverage](#), [spatialparsEst](#), [thetaEst](#), [lambdaEst](#)

<code>multiply.list</code>	<i>multiply.list function</i>
----------------------------	-------------------------------

Description

This function multiplies the elements of two list objects together and returns the result in another list object.

Usage

```
multiply.list(list1, list2)
```

Arguments

`list1` a list of objects that could be summed using "+"
`list2` a list of objects that could be summed using "+"

Value

a list with `i`th entry the sum of `list1[[i]]` and `list2[[i]]`

my.ginhomAverage	<i>my.ginhomAverage function</i>
------------------	----------------------------------

Description

A carbon-copy of `ginhomAverage` from package 'lgcp', with extra control over the printing of progress bars and other output to the console during execution. Computes the time-averaged version of the nonparametric PCF (for use with spatiotemporal data).

Usage

```
my.ginhomAverage(xyt, spatial.intensity, temporal.intensity,
  time.window = xyt$tlim, rvals = NULL, correction = "iso",
  suppresswarnings = FALSE, verbose = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>xyt</code>	an object of class <code>stppp</code> .
<code>spatial.intensity</code>	A <code>spatialAtRisk</code> object giving the possibly inhomogeneous underlying fixed spatial density of the data.
<code>temporal.intensity</code>	A <code>temporalAtRisk</code> object giving the possibly inhomogeneous underlying fixed temporal intensity of the data.
<code>time.window</code>	Time interval contained in the interval <code>xyt\$tlim</code> over which to compute average. Useful if there is a lot of data over a lot of time points.
<code>rvals</code>	Vector of values for the argument <code>r</code> at which <code>g(r)</code> should be evaluated (see <code>?pcfinhom</code>). There is a sensible default.
<code>correction</code>	Choice of edge correction to use, see <code>?pcfinhom</code> , default is Ripley isotropic correction.
<code>suppresswarnings</code>	Whether or not to suppress warnings generated by <code>pcfinhom</code> .
<code>verbose</code>	Whether or not to print function comments and progress to the console during execution. Defaults to <code>TRUE</code> .
<code>...</code>	Other parameters to be passed to <code>pcfinhom</code> , see <code>?pcfinhom</code> .

Value

A vector corresponding to the time-averaged PCF for spatiotemporal data, evaluated at spatial lags defined by `rvals`.

my.KinhomAverage *my.KinhomAverage function*

Description

A carbon-copy of `KinhomAverage` from package 'lgcp', with extra control over the printing of progress bars and other output to the console during execution. Computes the time-averaged version of the nonparametric K function (for use with spatiotemporal data).

Usage

```
my.KinhomAverage(xyt, spatial.intensity, temporal.intensity,
  time.window = xyt$tlim, rvals = NULL, correction = "iso",
  suppresswarnings = FALSE, verbose = TRUE)
```

Arguments

<code>xyt</code>	an object of class <code>stppp</code> .
<code>spatial.intensity</code>	A <code>spatialAtRisk</code> object giving the possibly inhomogeneous underlying fixed spatial density of the data.
<code>temporal.intensity</code>	A <code>temporalAtRisk</code> object giving the possibly inhomogeneous underlying fixed temporal intensity of the data.
<code>time.window</code>	Time interval contained in the interval <code>xyt\$tlim</code> over which to compute average. Useful if there is a lot of data over a lot of time points.
<code>rvals</code>	Vector of values for the argument <code>r</code> at which $g(r)$ should be evaluated (see <code>?Kinhom</code>). There is a sensible default.
<code>correction</code>	Choice of edge correction to use, see <code>?Kinhom</code> , default is Ripley isotropic correction.
<code>suppresswarnings</code>	Whether or not to suppress warnings generated by <code>Kinhom</code> .
<code>verbose</code>	Whether or not to print function comments and progress to the console during execution. Defaults to <code>TRUE</code> .

Value

A vector corresponding to the time-averaged K function for spatiotemporal data, evaluated at spatial lags defined by 'rvals'.

neatable *neatable function*

Description

Function to print right-aligned tables to the console.

Usage

```
neatable(mat, indent = 0)
```

Arguments

mat	a numeric or character matrix object
indent	indent

Value

prints to screen with specified indent

Examples

```
mat <- rbind(c("one", "two", "three"), matrix(round(runif(9), 3), 3, 3))
neatable(mat)
```

neigh2D *neigh2D function*

Description

A function to compute the neighbours of a cell on a toral grid

Usage

```
neigh2D(i, j, ns, M, N)
```

Arguments

i	cell index i
j	cell index j
ns	number of neighbours either side
M	size of grid in x direction
N	size of grid in y direction

Value

the cell indices of the neighbours

nextStep	<i>next step of an MCMC chain</i>
----------	-----------------------------------

Description

just a wrapper for nextElem really.

Usage

```
nextStep(object)
```

Arguments

object	an mcmc loop object
--------	---------------------

nullAverage	<i>nullAverage function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

A null scheme, that does not perform any computation in the running of lgcpPredict, it is the default value of gridmeans in the argument output.control.

Usage

```
nullAverage()
```

Value

object of class nullAverage

See Also

[setoutput](#), [lgcpPredict](#), [GAinitialise](#), [GAupdate](#), [GAfinalise](#), [GAreturnvalue](#)

nullFunction	<i>nullFunction function</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

This is a null function and performs no action.

Usage

```
nullFunction()
```

Value

object of class nullFunction

See Also

[setoutput](#), [GFinitialise](#), [GFupdate](#), [GFfinalise](#), [GFreturnvalue](#)

numCases	<i>numCases function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

A function used in conjunction with the function "expectation" to compute the expected number of cases in each computational grid cell. Currently only implemented for spatial processes (`lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars` and `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`).

Usage

```
numCases(Y, beta, eta, Z, otherargs)
```

Arguments

Y	the latent field
beta	the main effects
eta	the parameters of the latent field
Z	the design matrix
otherargs	other arguments to the function (see vignette "Bayesian_lgcp" for an explanation)

Value

the number of cases in each cell

See Also

[expectation](#), [lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars](#), [lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: ex <- expectation(lg,numCases)[[1]] # lg is output from spatial LGCP MCMC
```

osppp2latlon	<i>osppp2latlon function</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

A function to transform a ppp object in the OSGB projection (epsg:27700) to a ppp object in the latitude/longitude (epsg:4326) projection.

Usage

```
osppp2latlon(obj)
```

Arguments

obj a ppp object in OSGB

Value

a pppobject in Lat/Lon

osppp2merc	<i>osppp2merc function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A function to transform a ppp object in the OS GB projection (epsg:27700) to a ppp object in the Mercator (epsg:3857) projection.

Usage

```
osppp2merc(obj)
```

Arguments

obj a ppp object in OSGB

Value

a ppp object in Mercator

paramprec	<i>paramprec function</i>
-----------	---------------------------

Description

A function to compute the precision matrix of a GMRF on an $M \times N$ toral grid with neighbourhood size ns . Note that the precision matrix is block circulant. The returned function operates on a parameter vector as in Rue and Held (2005) pp 187.

Usage

```
paramprec(ns, M, N)
```

Arguments

ns	neighbourhood size
M	number of cells in x direction
N	number of cells in y direction

Value

a function that returns the precision matrix given a parameter vector.

paramprecbase	<i>paramprecbase function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

A function to compute the parametrised base matrix of a precision matrix of a GMRF on an $M \times N$ toral grid with neighbourhood size ns . Note that the precision matrix is block circulant. The returned function operates on a parameter vector as in Rue and Held (2005) pp 187.

Usage

```
paramprecbase(ns, M, N, inverse = FALSE)
```

Arguments

ns	neighbourhood size
M	number of x cells
N	number of y cells
$inverse$	whether or not to compute the base matrix of the inverse precision matrix (ie the covariance matrix). default is FALSE

Value

a function that returns the base matrix of the precision matrix

parautocorr *parautocorr function*

Description

A function to produce autocorrelation plots for the parameters beta and eta from a call to the function `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` or `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars`

Usage

```
parautocorr(obj, xlab = "Lag", ylab = NULL, main = "", ask = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an object produced by a call to <code>lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars</code> , <code>lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars</code> , <code>lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars</code> or <code>lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars</code>
<code>xlab</code>	optional label for x-axis, there is a sensible default.
<code>ylab</code>	optional label for y-axis, there is a sensible default.
<code>main</code>	optional title of the plot, there is a sensible default.
<code>ask</code>	the parameter "ask", see <code>?par</code>
<code>...</code>	other arguments passed to the function "hist"

Value

produces autocorrelation plots of the parameters beta and eta

See Also

[ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

parsummary *parsummary function*

Description

A function to produce a summary table for the parameters beta and eta from a call to the function `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` or `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars`

Usage

```
parsummary(obj, expon = TRUE, LaTeX = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object produced by a call to <code>lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars</code> , <code>lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars</code> , <code>lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars</code> or <code>lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars</code>
expon	whether to exponentiate the results, so that the parameters beta have the interpretation of "relative risk per unit increase in the covariate" default is TRUE
LaTeX	whether to print parameter names using LaTeX symbols (if the table is later to be exported to a LaTeX document)
...	other arguments

Value

a data frame containing the median, 0.025 and 0.975 quantiles.

See Also

[ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

plot.fromSPDF	<i>plot.fromSPDF function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

Plot method for objects of class `fromSPDF`.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromSPDF'
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class <code>spatialAtRisk</code>
...	additional arguments

Value

prints the object

plot.fromXYZ *plot.fromXYZ function*

Description

Plot method for objects of class fromXYZ.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromXYZ'
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x object of class spatialAtRisk
 ... additional arguments

Value

an image plot

plot.lgcpAutocorr *plot.lgcpAutocorr function*

Description

Plots lgcpAutocorr objects: output from autocorr

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpAutocorr'
plot(x, sel = 1:dim(x)[3], ask = TRUE, crop = TRUE,
      plotwin = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

x an object of class lgcpAutocorr
 sel vector of integers between 1 and grid\$len: which grids to plot. Default NULL, in which case all grids are plotted.
 ask logical; if TRUE the user is asked before each plot
 crop whether or not to crop to bounding box of observation window
 plotwin logical whether to plot the window attr(x,"window"), default is FALSE
 ... other arguments passed to image.plot

Value

a plot

See Also

[autocorr](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: ac <- autocorr(lg,qt=c(1,2,3))
                                     # assumes that lg has class lgcpPredict
## Not run: plot(ac)
```

`plot.lgcpgrid` *plot.lgcpgrid function*

Description

This is a wrapper function for `image.lgcpgrid`

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpgrid'
plot(x, sel = 1:x$len, ask = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

- `x` an object of class `lgcpgrid`
- `sel` vector of integers between 1 and `grid$len`: which grids to plot. Default `NULL`, in which case all grids are plotted.
- `ask` logical; if `TRUE` the user is asked before each plot
- `...` other arguments

Value

an image-type plot

See Also

[lgcpgrid.list](#), [lgcpgrid.array](#), [as.list.lgcpgrid](#), [print.lgcpgrid](#), [summary.lgcpgrid](#), [quantile.lgcpgrid](#), [image.lgcpgrid](#)

plot.lgcpPredict *plot.lgcpPredict function*

Description

Simple plotting function for objects of class lgcpPredict.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
plot(x, type = "relrisk", sel = 1:x$EY.mean$len,
     plotdata = TRUE, ask = TRUE, clipWindow = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class lgcpPredict
type	Character string: what type of plot to produce. Choices are "relrisk" (=exp(Y)); "serr" (standard error of relative risk); or "intensity" (=lambda*mu*exp(Y)).
sel	vector of integers between 1 and grid\$len: which grids to plot. Default NULL, in which case all grids are plotted.
plotdata	whether or not to overlay the data
ask	logical; if TRUE the user is asked before each plot
clipWindow	whether to plot grid cells outside the observation window
...	additional arguments passed to image.plot

Value

plots the Monte Carlo mean of quantities obtained via simulation. By default the mean relative risk is plotted.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

plot.lgcpQuantiles *plot.lgcpQuantiles function*

Description

Plots lgcpQuantiles objects: output from quantiles.lgcpPredict

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpQuantiles'
plot(x, sel = 1:dim(x)[3], ask = TRUE,
     crop = TRUE, plotwin = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class lgcpQuantiles
sel	vector of integers between 1 and grid\$len: which grids to plot. Default NULL, in which case all grids are plotted.
ask	logical; if TRUE the user is asked before each plot
crop	whether or not to crop to bounding box of observation window
plotwin	logical whether to plot the window attr(x,"window"), default is FALSE
...	other arguments passed to image.plot

Value

grid plotting This is a wrapper function for image.lgcpgrid

See Also

[quantile.lgcpPredict](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: qtiles <- quantile(lg,qt=c(0.5,0.75,0.9),fun=exp)
# assumed that lg has class lgcpPredict
## Not run: plot(qtiles)
```

plot.lgcpZmat

plot.lgcpZmat function

Description

A function to plot lgcpZmat objects

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpZmat'
plot(x, ask = TRUE, pow = 1, main = NULL,
     misscol = "black", obswin = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an lgcpZmat object, see ?getZmat
ask	graphical parameter ask, see ?par
pow	power parameter, raises the image values to this power (helps with visualisation, default is 1.)
main	title for plot, default is null which gives an automatic title to the plot (the name of the covariate)
misscol	colour to identify imputed grid cells, default is yellow
obswin	optional observation window to add to plot using plot(obswin).
...	other paramters

Value

a sequence of plots of the interpolated covariate values

plot.mcmcdiag	<i>plot.mcmcdiag function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

The command `plot(trace(lg))`, where `lg` is an object of class `lgcpPredict` will plot the mcmc traces of a subset of the cells, provided they have been stored, see `mcmcpars`.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mcmcdiag'
plot(x, idx = 1:dim(x$trace)[2], ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class <code>mcmcdiag</code>
idx	vector of chain indices to plot, default plots all chains
...	additional arguments passed to plot

Value

plots the saved MCMC chains

See Also

[mcmctrace.lgcpPredict](#), [mcmcpars](#),

plot.mstppp	<i>plot.mstppp function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

Plot method for mstppp objects

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mstppp'  
plot(x, cols = "red", ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class mstppp
cols	optional vector of colours to plot points with
...	additional arguments passed to plot

Value

plots the mstppp object x

plot.stppp	<i>plot.stppp function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

Plot method for stppp objects

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'  
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class stppp
...	additional arguments passed to plot

Value

plots the stppp object x

plot.temporalAtRisk *plot.temporalAtRisk function*

Description

Plot a temporalAtRisk object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'temporalAtRisk'  
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x an object
... additional arguments

Value

print the object

See Also

[temporalAtRisk](#), [spatialAtRisk](#), [temporalAtRisk.numeric](#), [temporalAtRisk.function](#), [constantInTime](#), [constantInTime.numeric](#), [constantInTime.stppp](#), [print.temporalAtRisk](#),

plotExceed *plotExceed function*

Description

A generic function for plotting exceedance probabilities.

Usage

```
plotExceed(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj an object
... additional arguments

Value

generic function returning method plotExceed

See Also

[plotExceed.lgcpPredict](#), [plotExceed.array](#)

plotExceed.array *plotExceed.array function*

Description

Function for plotting exceedance probabilities stored in array objects. Used in `plotExceed.lgcpPredict`.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'array'
plotExceed(obj, fun, lgcppredict = NULL, xvals = NULL,
  yvals = NULL, window = NULL, cases = NULL, nlevel = 64, ask = TRUE,
  mapunderlay = NULL, alpha = 1, sub = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an object
<code>fun</code>	the name of the function used to compute exceedances (character vector of length 1). Note that the named function must be in memory.
<code>lgcppredict</code>	an object of class <code>lgcpPredict</code> that can be used to supply an observation window and x and y coordinates
<code>xvals</code>	optional vector giving x coords of centroids of cells
<code>yvals</code>	optional vector giving y coords of centroids of cells
<code>window</code>	optional observation window
<code>cases</code>	optional xy (n x 2) matrix of locations of cases to plot
<code>nlevel</code>	number of colour levels to use in plot, default is 64
<code>ask</code>	whether or not to ask for a new plot between plotting exceedances at different thresholds.
<code>mapunderlay</code>	optional underlay to plot underneath maps of exceedance probabilities. Use in conjunction with rainbow parameter 'alpha' (eg alpha=0.3) to set transparency of exceedance layer.
<code>alpha</code>	graphical parameter taking values in [0,1] controlling transparency of exceedance layer. Default is 1.
<code>sub</code>	optional subtitle for plot
<code>...</code>	additional arguments passed to <code>image.plot</code>

Value

generic function returning method `plotExceed`

See Also

[plotExceed.lgcpPredict](#)

 plotExceed.lgcpPredict

plotExceed.lgcpPredict function

Description

Function for plotting exceedance probabilities stored in lgcpPredict objects.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
plotExceed(obj, fun, nlevel = 64, ask = TRUE,
  plotcases = FALSE, mapunderlay = NULL, alpha = 1, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
fun	the name of the function used to compute exceedances (character vector of length 1). Note that the named function must be in memory.
nlevel	number of colour levels to use in plot, default is 64
ask	whether or not to ask for a new plot between plotting exceedances at different thresholds.
plotcases	whether or not to plot the cases on the map
mapunderlay	optional underlay to plot underneath maps of exceedance probabilities. Use in conjunction with rainbow parameter 'alpha' (eg alpha=0.3) to set transparency of exceedance layer.
alpha	graphical parameter takign values in [0,1] controlling transparency of exceedance layer. Default is 1.
...	additional arguments passed to image.plot

Value

plot of exceedances

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [MonteCarloAverage](#), [setoutput](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: exceedfun <- exceedProbs(c(1.5,2,4))
## Not run:
  plot(lg,"exceedfun") # lg is an object of class lgcpPredict
                       # in which the Monte Carlo mean of
                       # "exceedfun" was computed
                       # see ?MonteCarloAverage and ?setoutput
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

plotit	<i>plotit function</i>
--------	------------------------

Description

A function to plot various objects. A developmental tool: not intended for general use

Usage

```
plotit(x)
```

Arguments

x an a list, matrix, or GPrealisation object.

Value

plots the objects.

postcov	<i>postcov function</i>
---------	-------------------------

Description

Generic function for producing plots of the posterior covariance function from a call to the function `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` or `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars`.

Usage

```
postcov(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj an object
 ... additional arguments

Value

method postcov

See Also

[postcov.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters](#), [ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

postcov.lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters
postcov.lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters function

Description

A function for producing plots of the posterior covariance function.

Usage

```
"postcov(obj, qts=c(0.025, 0.5, 0.975), covmodel=NULL, ask=TRUE, ...)"
```

Arguments

obj	an lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters object
qts	vector of quantiles of length 3, default is 0.025, 0.5, 0.975
covmodel	the assumed covariance model. NULL by default, this information is read in from the object obj, so generally does not need to be set.
ask	parameter "ask", see ?par
...	additional arguments

Value

...

See Also

[postcov.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters](#), [ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

postcov.lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters
postcov.lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters function

Description

A function for producing plots of the posterior covariance function.

Usage

```
"postcov(obj, qts=c(0.025, 0.5, 0.975), covmodel=NULL, ask=TRUE, ...)"
```

Arguments

obj	an lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters object
qts	vector of quantiles of length 3, default is 0.025, 0.5, 0.975
covmodel	the assumed covariance model. NULL by default, this information is read in from the object obj, so generally does not need to be set.
ask	parameter "ask", see ?par
...	additional arguments

Value

plots of the posterior covariance function for each type.

See Also

[postcov.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters](#), [ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

postcov.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters
postcov.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters function

Description

A function for producing plots of the posterior spatial covariance function.

Usage

```
"postcov(obj, qts=c(0.025, 0.5, 0.975), covmodel=NULL, ask=TRUE, ...)"
```

Arguments

obj	an lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters object
qts	vector of quantiles of length 3, default is 0.025, 0.5, 0.975
covmodel	the assumed covariance model. NULL by default, this information is read in from the object obj, so generally does not need to be set.
ask	parameter "ask", see ?par
...	additional arguments

Value

a plot of the posterior covariance function.

See Also

[postcov.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusParameters](#), [postcov.lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters](#), [ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

postcov.lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusParameters
postcov.lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusParameters function

Description

A function for producing plots of the posterior spatiotemporal covariance function.

Usage

```
"postcov(obj,qts=c(0.025,0.5,0.975),covmodel=NULL,ask=TRUE,...)"
```

Arguments

obj	an lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusParameters object
qts	vector of quantiles of length 3, default is 0.025, 0.5, 0.975
covmodel	the assumed covariance model. NULL by default, this information is read in from the object obj, so generally does not need to be set.
ask	parameter "ask", see ?par
...	additional arguments

Value

a plot of the posterior spatial covariance function and temporal correlation function.

See Also

[postcov.IgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters](#), [postcov.IgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters](#), [postcov.IgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusParameters](#), [postcov.IgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters](#), [ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

print.dump2dir *print.dump2dir function*

Description

Display function for dump2dir objects.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'dump2dir'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x an object of class dump2dir
... additional arguments

Value

nothing

See Also

[dump2dir](#),

print.fromFunction *print.fromFunction function*

Description

Print method for objects of class fromFunction.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromFunction'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x an object of class `spatialAtRisk`
 ... additional arguments

Value

prints the object

`print.fromSPDF` *print.fromSPDF function*

Description

Print method for objects of class `fromSPDF`.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromSPDF'
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x an object of class `spatialAtRisk`
 ... additional arguments

Value

prints the object

`print.fromXYZ` *print.fromXYZ function*

Description

Print method for objects of class `fromXYZ`.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromXYZ'
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x an object of class `spatialAtRisk`
 ... additional arguments

Value

prints the object

`print.gridaverage` *print.gridaverage function*

Description

Print method for gridaverage objects

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'gridaverage'
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>x</code>	an object of class gridaverage
<code>...</code>	other arguments

Value

just prints out details

`print.lgcpgrid` *print.lgcpgrid function*

Description

Print method for lgcp grid objects.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpgrid'
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>x</code>	an object of class lgcpgrid
<code>...</code>	other arguments

Value

just prints out details to the console

See Also

[lgcpgrid.list](#), [lgcpgrid.array](#), [as.list.lgcpgrid](#), [summary.lgcpgrid](#) [quantile.lgcpgrid](#) [image.lgcpgrid](#) [plot.lgcpgrid](#)

print.lgcpPredict *print.lgcpPredict function*

Description

Print method for lgcpPredict objects.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x an object of class lgcpPredict
... additional arguments

Value

just prints information to the screen

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

print.mcmc *print.mcmc function*

Description

print method print an mcmc iterator's details

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mcmc'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x a mcmc iterator
... other args

print.mstppp	<i>print.mstppp function</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

Print method for mstppp objects

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mstppp'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class mstppp
...	additional arguments

Value

prints the mstppp object x

print.stapp	<i>print.stapp function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

Print method for stapp objects

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stapp'  
print(x, printhead = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class stapp
printhead	whether or not to print the head of the counts matrix
...	additional arguments

Value

prints the stapp object x

`print.stppp` *print.stppp function*

Description

Print method for stppp objects

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

`x` an object of class stppp
`...` additional arguments

Value

prints the stppp object `x`

`print.temporalAtRisk` *print.temporalAtRisk function*

Description

Printing method for temporalAtRisk objects.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'temporalAtRisk'
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

`x` an object
`...` additional arguments

Value

print the object

See Also

[temporalAtRisk](#), [spatialAtRisk](#), [temporalAtRisk.numeric](#), [temporalAtRisk.function](#), [constantInTime](#), [constantInTime.numeric](#), [constantInTime.stppp](#), [plot.temporalAtRisk](#)

priorpost

priorpost function

Description

A function to plot the prior and posterior densities of the model parameters eta and beta. The prior appears as a red line and the posterior appears as a histogram.

Usage

```
priorpost(obj, breaks = 30, xlab = NULL, ylab = "Density", main = "",
          ask = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object produced by a call to <code>lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars</code> , <code>lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars</code> , <code>lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars</code> or <code>lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars</code>
breaks	"breaks" paramter from the function "hist"
xlab	optional label for x-axis, there is a sensible default.
ylab	optional label for y-axis, there is a sensible default.
main	optional title of the plot, there is a sensible default.
ask	the paramter "ask", see <code>?par</code>
...	other arguments passed to the function "hist"

Value

plots of the prior and posterior of the model parameters eta and beta.

See Also

[ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

PriorSpec

PriorSpec function

Description

Generic for declaring that an object is of valid type for use as as prior in `lgcp`. For further details and examples, see the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp".

Usage

```
PriorSpec(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

```
obj          an object
...          additional arguments
```

Value

method PriorSpec

See Also

[PriorSpec.list](#)

PriorSpec.list	<i>PriorSpec.list function</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Method for declaring a Bayesian prior density in lgcp. Checks to confirm that the object obj has the requisite components for functioning as a prior.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
PriorSpec(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

```
obj          a list object defining a prior , see ?GaussianPrior and ?LogGaussianPrior
...          additional arguments
```

Value

an object suitable for use in a call to the MCMC routines

See Also

[GaussianPrior](#), [LogGaussianPrior](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: PriorSpec(LogGaussianPrior(mean=log(c(1,500)),variance=diag(0.15,2)))
## Not run: PriorSpec(GaussianPrior(mean=rep(0,9),variance=diag(10^6,9)))
```

quantile.lgcpgrid *quantile.lgcpgrid function*

Description

Quantile method for lgcp objects. This just applies the quantile function to each of the elements of x\$grid

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpgrid'
quantile(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x an object of class lgcpgrid
 ... other arguments

Value

Quantiles per grid, see ?quantile for further options

See Also

[lgcpgrid.list](#), [lgcpgrid.array](#), [as.list.lgcpgrid](#), [print.lgcpgrid](#), [summary.lgcpgrid](#), [image.lgcpgrid](#), [plot.lgcpgrid](#)

quantile.lgcpPredict *quantile.lgcpPredict function*

Description

This function requires data to have been dumped to disk: see ?dump2dir and ?setoutput. The routine quantile.lgcpPredict computes quantiles of functions of Y. For example, to get cell-wise quantiles of exceedance probabilities, set fun=exp. Since computing the quantiles is an expensive operation, the option to output the quantiles on a subregion of interest is also provided (by setting the argument inWindow, which has a sensible default).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
quantile(x, qt, tidx = NULL, fun = NULL,
         inWindow = x$xyt$window, crop2parentwindow = TRUE, startidx = 1,
         sampcount = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class <code>lgcpPredict</code>
qt	a vector of the required quantiles
tidx	the index number of the the time interval of interest, default is the last time point.
fun	a 1-1 function (default the identity function) to be applied cell-wise to the grid. Must be able to evaluate <code>sapply(vec,fun)</code> for vectors <code>vec</code> .
inWindow	an observation owin window on which to compute the quantiles, can speed up calculation. Default is <code>x\$xyt\$window</code> .
crop2parentwindow	logical: whether to only compute the quantiles for cells inside <code>x\$xyt\$window</code> (the 'parent window')
startidx	optional starting sample index for computing quantiles. Default is 1.
sampcount	number of samples to include in computation of quantiles after <code>startidx</code> . Default is all
...	additional arguments

Value

an array, the `[,i]`th slice being the grid of cell-wise quantiles, `qt[i]`, of `fun(Y)`, where `Y` is the MCMC output dumped to disk.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [dump2dir](#), [setoutput](#), [plot.lgcpQuantiles](#)

RandomFieldsCovFct *RandomFieldsCovFct function*

Description

A function to declare and also evaluate an covariance function from the RandomFields Package. See `?CovarianceFct`. Note that the present version of `lgcp` only offers estimation for `sigma` and `phi`, any additional paramters are treated as fixed.

Usage

```
RandomFieldsCovFct(model, additionalparameters = c())
```

Arguments

model	the choice of model e.g. "matern"
additionalparameters	additional parameters for chosen covariance model. See <code>?CovarianceFct</code>

Value

a covariance function from the RandomFields package

See Also

[CovFunction.function](#), [exponentialCovFct](#), [SpikedExponentialCovFct](#), [CovarianceFct](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: RandomFieldsCovFct(model="matern",additionalparameters=1)
```

<code>raster.lgcpgrid</code>	<i>raster.lgcpgrid function</i>
------------------------------	---------------------------------

Description

A function to convert lgcpgrid objects into either a raster object, or a RasterBrick object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpgrid'
raster(x, crs = NA, transpose = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>x</code>	an lgcpgrid object
<code>crs</code>	PROJ4 type description of a map projection (optional). See <code>?raster</code>
<code>transpose</code>	Logical. Transpose the data? See <code>?brick</code> method for array
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

...

rescale.mstppp	<i>rescale.mstppp function</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Rescale an mstppp object. Similar to rescale.ppp

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mstppp'
rescale(X, s, unitname)
```

Arguments

X	an object of class mstppp
s	scale as in rescale.ppp: x and y coordinaes are scaled by 1/s
unitname	parameter as defined in ?rescale

Value

a ppp object without observation times

rescale.stppp	<i>rescale.stppp function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

Rescale an stppp object. Similar to rescale.ppp

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'
rescale(X, s, unitname)
```

Arguments

X	an object of class stppp
s	scale as in rescale.ppp: x and y coordinaes are scaled by 1/s
unitname	parameter as defined in ?rescale

Value

a ppp object without observation times

resetLoop	<i>reset iterator</i>
-----------	-----------------------

Description

call this to reset an iterator's state to the initial

Usage

```
resetLoop(obj)
```

Arguments

obj	an mcmc iterator
-----	------------------

rgauss	<i>rgauss function</i>
--------	------------------------

Description

A function to simulate a Gaussian field on a regular square lattice, the returned object is of class lgcpgrid.

Usage

```
rgauss(n = 1, range = c(0, 1), ncells = 128,
       spatial.covmodel = "exponential", model.parameters = lgcppars(sigma = 2,
       phi = 0.1), covpars = c(), ext = 2)
```

Arguments

n	the number of realisations to generate. Default is 1.
range	a vector of length 2, defining the left-most and right most cell centroids in the x-direction. Note that the centroids in the y-direction are the same as those in the x-direction.
ncells	the number of cells, typically a power of 2
spatial.covmodel	spatial covariance function, default is exponential, see ?CovarianceFct
model.parameters	parameters of model, see ?lgcppars. Only set sigma and phi for spatial model.
covpars	vector of additional parameters for spatial covariance function, in order they appear in chosen model in ?CovarianceFct
ext	how much to extend the parameter space by. Default is 2.

Value

an lgcp grid object containing the simulated field(s).

roteffgain	<i>roteffgain function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

Compute whether there might be any advantage in rotating the observation window in the object `xyt` for a proposed cell width.

Usage

```
roteffgain(xyt, cellwidth)
```

Arguments

<code>xyt</code>	an object of class <code>stppp</code>
<code>cellwidth</code>	size of grid on which to do MALA

Value

whether or not there would be any efficiency gain in the MALA by rotating window

See Also

[getRotation.stppp](#)

rotmat	<i>rotmat function</i>
--------	------------------------

Description

This function returns a rotation matrix corresponding to an anticlockwise rotation of θ radians about the origin

Usage

```
rotmat(theta)
```

Arguments

<code>theta</code>	an angle in radians
--------------------	---------------------

Value

the transformation matrix corresponding to an anticlockwise rotation of θ radians about the origin

rr	<i>rr function</i>
----	--------------------

Description

Generic function to return relative risk.

Usage

```
rr(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method rr

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [rr.lgcpPredict](#)

rr.lgcpPredict	<i>rr.lgcpPredict function</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Accessor function returning the relative risk = $\exp(Y)$ as an `lgcpgrid` object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
rr(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an <code>lgcpPredict</code> object
...	additional arguments

Value

the relative risk as computed my MCMC

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

samplePosterior	<i>samplePosterior function</i>
-----------------	---------------------------------

Description

A function to draw a sample from the posterior of a spatial LGCP. Randomly selects an index i , and returns the i th value of η , the i th value of β and the i th value of Y as a named list.

Usage

```
samplePosterior(x)
```

Arguments

x	an object of class <code>lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters</code> or <code>lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters</code>
-----	--

Value

a sample from the posterior named list object with names elements "eta", "beta" and "Y".

segProbs	<i>segProbs function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

A function to compute segregation probabilities from a multivariate LGCP. See the vignette "Bayesian_lgcp" for a full explanation of this.

Usage

```
segProbs(obj, domprob)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an <code>lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters</code> object
<code>domprob</code>	the threshold beyond which we declare a type as dominant e.g. a value of 0.8 would mean we would consider each type to be dominant if the conditional probability of an event of a given type at that location exceeded 0.8.

Details

We suppose there are K point types of interest. The model for point-type k is as follows:

$$X_k(s) \sim \text{Poisson}[R_k(s)]$$

$$R_k(s) = C_A \lambda_k(s) \exp[Z_k(s)\beta_k + Y_k(s)]$$

Here $X_k(s)$ is the number of events of type k in the computational grid cell containing the point s , $R_k(s)$ is the Poisson rate, C_A is the cell area, $\lambda_k(s)$ is a known offset, $Z_k(s)$ is a vector of measured covariates and $Y_i(s)$ where $i = 1, \dots, K+1$ are latent Gaussian processes on the computational grid. The other parameters in the model are β_k , the covariate effects for the k th type; and $\eta_i = [\log(\sigma_i), \log(\phi_i)]$, the parameters of the process Y_i for $i = 1, \dots, K+1$ on an appropriately transformed (again, in this case log) scale.

The term 'conditional probability of type k ' means the probability that at a particular location, x , there will be an event of type k , we denote this $p_k(x)$.

It is also of interest to scientists to be able to illustrate spatial regions where a genotype dominates a posteriori. We say that type k dominates at position x if $p_k(x) > c$, where c (the parameter `domprob`) is a threshold is a threshold set by the user. Let $A_k(c, q)$ denote the set of locations x for which $P[p_k(x) > c | X] > q$.

As the quantities c and q tend to 1 each area $A_k(c, q)$ shrinks towards the empty set; this happens more slowly in a highly segregated pattern compared with a weakly segregated one.

The function `segProbs` computes $P[p_k(x) > c | X]$ for each type, from which plots of $P[p_k(x) > c | X] > q$ can be produced.

Value

an `lgcpgrid` object containing the segregation probabilities.

 seintens

seintens function

Description

Generic function to return the standard error of the Poisson Intensity.

Usage

```
seintens(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an object
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

method seintens

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [seintens.lgcpPredict](#)

`seintens.lgcpPredict` *seintens.lgcpPredict function*

Description

Accessor function returning the standard error of the Poisson intensity as an `lgcpgrid` object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
seintens(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an <code>lgcpPredict</code> object
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

the cell-wise standard error of the Poisson intensity, as computed by MCMC.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

`selectObsWindow` *selectObsWindow function*

Description

See `?selectObsWindow.stppp` for further details on usage. This is a generic function for the purpose of selecting an observation window (or more precisely a bounding box) to contain the extended FFT grid.

Usage

```
selectObsWindow(xyt, ...)
```

Arguments

xyt	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method selectObsWindow

See Also

[selectObsWindow.default](#), [selectObsWindow.stppp](#)

selectObsWindow.default
selectObsWindow.default function

Description

Default method, note at present, there is only an implementation for stppp objects.

Usage

```
## Default S3 method:
selectObsWindow(xyt, cellwidth, ...)
```

Arguments

xyt	an object
cellwidth	size of the grid spacing in chosen units (equivalent to the cell width argument in lgcpPredict)
...	additional arguments

Details

!!NOTE!! that this function also returns the grid (\$xvals and \$yvals) on which the FFT (and hence MALA) will be performed. It is useful to define spatialAtRiskobjects on this grid to prevent loss of information from the bilinear interpolation that takes place as part of the fitting algorithm.

Value

this is the same as selectObsWindow.stppp

See Also

[spatialAtRisk](#) [selectObsWindow.stppp](#)

selectObsWindow.stppp *selectObsWindow.stppp function*

Description

This function computes an appropriate observation window on which to perform prediction. Since the FFT grid must have dimension 2^M by 2^N for some M and N , the window `xyt$window`, is extended to allow this to be fit in for a given cell width.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'  
selectObsWindow(xyt, cellwidth, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>xyt</code>	an object of class <code>stppp</code>
<code>cellwidth</code>	size of the grid spacing in chosen units (equivalent to the cell width argument in lgcpPredict)
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Details

!!NOTE!! that this function also returns the grid (`$xvals` and `$yvals`) on which the FFT (and hence MALA) will be performed. It is useful to define `spatialAtRisk` objects on this grid to prevent loss of information from the bilinear interpolation that takes place as part of the fitting algorithm.

Value

a resized `stppp` object together with grid sizes M and N ready for FFT, together with the FFT grid locations, can be useful for estimating $\lambda(s)$

See Also

[spatialAtRisk](#)

serr	<i>serr</i> function
------	----------------------

Description

Generic function to return standard error of relative risk.

Usage

```
serr(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method serr

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [serr.lgcpPredict](#)

serr.lgcpPredict	<i>serr.lgcpPredict</i> function
------------------	----------------------------------

Description

Accessor function returning the standard error of relative risk as an lgcpgrid object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
serr(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an lgcpPredict object
...	additional arguments

Value

Standard error of the relative risk as computed by MCMC.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

setoutput	<i>setoutput function</i>
-----------	---------------------------

Description

Sets output functionality for [lgcpPredict](#) via the main functions [dump2dir](#) and [MonteCarloAverage](#). Note that it is possible for the user to create their own `gridfunction` and `gridmeans` schemes.

Usage

```
setoutput(gridfunction = NULL, gridmeans = NULL)
```

Arguments

<code>gridfunction</code>	what to do with the latent field, but default this set to nothing, but could save output to a directory, see <code>?dump2dir</code>
<code>gridmeans</code>	list of Monte Carlo averages to compute, see <code>?MonteCarloAverage</code>

Value

output parameters

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [dump2dir](#), [MonteCarloAverage](#)

setTxtProgressBar2	<i>set the progress bar</i>
--------------------	-----------------------------

Description

update a text progress bar. See `help(txtProgressBar)` for more info.

Usage

```
setTxtProgressBar2(pb, value, title = NULL, label = NULL)
```

Arguments

<code>pb</code>	text progress bar object
<code>value</code>	new value
<code>title</code>	ignored
<code>label</code>	text for end of progress bar

showGrid	<i>showGrid function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

Generic method for displaying the FFT grid used in computation.

Usage

```
showGrid(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

generic function returning method showGrid

See Also

[showGrid.default](#), [showGrid.lgcpPredict](#), [showGrid.stppp](#)

showGrid.default	<i>showGrid.default function</i>
------------------	----------------------------------

Description

Default method for printing a grid to a screen. Arguments are vectors giving the x any y coordinates of the centroids.

Usage

```
## Default S3 method:  
showGrid(x, y, ...)
```

Arguments

x	an vector of grid values for the x coordinates
y	an vector of grid values for the y coordinates
...	additional arguments passed to points

Value

plots grid centroids on the current graphics device

See Also

[showGrid.lgcpPredict](#), [showGrid.stppp](#)

showGrid.lgcpPredict *showGrid.lgcpPredict function*

Description

This function displays the FFT grid used on a plot of an `lgcpPredict` object. First plot the object using for example `plot(lg)`, where `lg` is an object of class `lgcpPredict`, then for any of the plots produced, a call to `showGrid(lg, pch=="+", cex=0.5)` will display the centroids of the FFT grid.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
showGrid(x, ...)
```

Arguments

`x` an object of class `lgcpPredict`
`...` additional arguments passed to `points`

Value

plots grid centroids on the current graphics device

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [showGrid.default](#), [showGrid.stppp](#)

showGrid.stppp *showGrid.stppp function*

Description

If an `stppp` object has been created via simulation, ie using the function `lgcpSim`, then this function will display the grid centroids that were used in the simulation

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'stppp'
showGrid(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x an object of class stppp. Note this function only applies to SIMULATED data.
... additional arguments passed to points

Value

plots grid centroids on the current graphics device. FOR SIMULATED DATA ONLY.

See Also

[lgcpSim](#), [showGrid.default](#), [showGrid.lgcpPredict](#)

Examples

```
## Not run: xyt <- lgcpSim()
## Not run: plot(xyt)
## Not run: showGrid(xyt,pch="+",cex=0.5)
```

smultiply.list	<i>smultiply.list function</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

Description

This function multiplies each element of a list by a scalar constant.

Usage

```
smultiply.list(list, const)
```

Arguments

list a list of objects that could be summed using "+"
const a numeric constant

Value

a list with *i*th entry the scalar multiple of const * list[[*i*]]

sparsebase	<i>sparsebase function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A function that returns the full precision matrix in sparse format from the base of a block circulant matrix, see `?Matrix::sparseMatrix`

Usage

```
sparsebase(base)
```

Arguments

base	base matrix of a block circulant matrix
------	---

Value

...

spatialAtRisk	<i>spatialAtRisk function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

The methods for this generic function: `spatialAtRisk.default`, `spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ`, `spatialAtRisk.im`, `spatialAtRisk.function`, `spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame`, `spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame` and `spatialAtRisk.bivden` are used to represent the fixed spatial component, $\lambda(s)$ in the log-Gaussian Cox process model. Typically $\lambda(s)$ would be represented as a spatstat object of class `im`, that encodes population density information. However, regardless of the physical interpretation of $\lambda(s)$, in `lgcp` we assume that it integrates to 1 over the observation window. The above methods make sure this condition is satisfied (with the exception of the method for objects of class `function`), as well as providing a framework for manipulating these structures. `lgcp` uses bilinear interpolation to project a user supplied $\lambda(s)$ onto a discrete grid ready for inference via MCMC, this grid can be obtained via the `selectObsWindow` function.

Usage

```
spatialAtRisk(X, ...)
```

Arguments

X	an object
...	additional arguments

Details

Generic function used in the construction of `spatialAtRisk` objects. The class of `spatialAtRisk` objects provide a framework for describing the spatial inhomogeneity of the at-risk population, $\lambda(s)$. This is in contrast to the class of `temporalAtRisk` objects, which describe the global levels of the population at risk, $\mu(t)$.

Unless the user has specified $\lambda(s)$ directly by an R function (a mapping from the real plane onto the non-negative real numbers, see `?spatialAtRisk.function`), then it is only necessary to describe the population at risk up to a constant of proportionality, as the routines automatically normalise the λ provided to integrate to 1.

For reference purposes, the following is a mathematical description of a log-Gaussian Cox Process, it is best viewed in the pdf version of the manual.

Let $\mathcal{Y}(s, t)$ be a spatiotemporal Gaussian process, $W \subset R^2$ be an observation window in space and $T \subset R_{\geq 0}$ be an interval of time of interest. Cases occur at spatio-temporal positions $(x, t) \in W \times T$ according to an inhomogeneous spatio-temporal Cox process, i.e. a Poisson process with a stochastic intensity $R(x, t)$. The number of cases, $X_{S, [t_1, t_2]}$, arising in any $S \subseteq W$ during the interval $[t_1, t_2] \subseteq T$ is then Poisson distributed conditional on $R(\cdot)$,

$$X_{S, [t_1, t_2]} \sim \text{Poisson} \left\{ \int_S \int_{t_1}^{t_2} R(s, t) ds dt \right\}$$

Following Brix and Diggle (2001) and Diggle et al (2005), the intensity is decomposed multiplicatively as

$$R(s, t) = \lambda(s)\mu(t) \exp\{\mathcal{Y}(s, t)\}.$$

In the above, the fixed spatial component, $\lambda : R^2 \mapsto R_{\geq 0}$, is a known function, proportional to the population at risk at each point in space and scaled so that

$$\int_W \lambda(s) ds = 1,$$

whilst the fixed temporal component, $\mu : R_{\geq 0} \mapsto R_{\geq 0}$, is also a known function with

$$\mu(t)\delta t = E[X_{W, \delta t}],$$

for t in a small interval of time, δt , over which the rate of the process over W can be considered constant.

Value

method `spatialAtRisk`

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

`selectObsWindow` `lgcpPredict`, `linklgcpSim`, `spatialAtRisk.default`, `spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ`, `spatialAtRisk.im`, `spatialAtRisk.function`, `spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame`, `spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame`, `spatialAtRisk.bivden`

spatialAtRisk.bivden *spatialAtRisk.bivden function*

Description

Creates a spatialAtRisk object from a sparr bivden object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'bivden'
spatialAtRisk(X, ...)
```

Arguments

X	a bivden object
...	additional arguments

Value

object of class spatialAtRisk

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [linklgcpSim](#), [spatialAtRisk.default](#), [spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ](#), [spatialAtRisk.im](#), [spatialAtRisk.function](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame](#)

spatialAtRisk.default *spatialAtRisk.default function*

Description

The default method for creating a spatialAtRisk object, which attempts to extract x, y and Zm values from the object using xvals, yvals and zvals.

Usage

```
## Default S3 method:
spatialAtRisk(X, ...)
```

Arguments

X an object
 ... additional arguments

Value

object of class spatialAtRisk

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [linklgcpSim](#), [spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ](#), [spatialAtRisk.im](#), [spatialAtRisk.function](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame](#), [spatialAtRisk.bivden](#), [xvals](#), [yvals](#), [zvals](#)

`spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ` *spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ function*

Description

Creates a spatialAtRisk object from a list of X, Y, Zm giving respectively the x and y coordinates of the grid and the 'z' values ie so that $Zm[i,j]$ is proportional to the at-risk population at $X[i]$, $Y[j]$.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromXYZ'
spatialAtRisk(X, Y, Zm, ...)
```

Arguments

X vector of x-coordinates
 Y vector of y-coordinates
 Zm matrix such that $Zm[i,j] = f(x[i],y[j])$ for some function f
 ... additional arguments

Value

object of class spatialAtRisk

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [linklgcpSim](#), [spatialAtRisk.default](#), [spatialAtRisk.im](#), [spatialAtRisk.function](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame](#), [spatialAtRisk.bivden](#)

spatialAtRisk.function

spatialAtRisk.function function

Description

Creates a spatialAtRisk object from a function mapping R^2 onto the non negative reals. Note that for spatialAtRisk objects defined in this manner, the user is responsible for ensuring that the integral of the function is 1 over the observation window of interest.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'function'
spatialAtRisk(X, warn = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

X	a function with accepts arguments x and y that returns the at risk population at coordinate (x,y), which should be a numeric of length 1
warn	whether to issue a warning or not
...	additional arguments

Value

object of class spatialAtRisk NOTE The function provided is assumed to integrate to 1 over the observation window, the user is responsible for ensuring this is the case.

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [linklgcpSim](#), [spatialAtRisk.default](#), [spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ](#), [spatialAtRisk.im](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame](#), [spatialAtRisk.bivden](#)

spatialAtRisk.im *spatialAtRisk.im function*

Description

Creates a spatialAtRisk object from a spatstat pixel image (im) object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'im'  
spatialAtRisk(X, ...)
```

Arguments

X object of class im
... additional arguments

Value

object of class spatialAtRisk

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [linklgcpSim](#), [spatialAtRisk.default](#), [spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ](#), [spatialAtRisk.function](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame](#), [spatialAtRisk.bivden](#)

spatialAtRisk.lgcpgrid *spatialAtRisk.lgcpgrid function*

Description

Creates a spatialAtRisk object from an lgcpgrid object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpgrid'  
spatialAtRisk(X, idx = length(X$grid), ...)
```

Arguments

X	an lgcgrid object
idx	in the case that X\$grid is a list of length > 1, this argument specifies which element of the list to convert. By default, it is the last.
...	additional arguments

Value

object of class spatialAtRisk

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [linklgcpSim](#), [spatialAtRisk.default](#), [spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ](#), [spatialAtRisk.im](#), [spatialAtRisk.function](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame](#)

spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame
spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame function

Description

Creates a spatialAtRisk object from an sp SpatialGridDataFrame object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'SpatialGridDataFrame'
spatialAtRisk(X, ...)
```

Arguments

X	a SpatialGridDataFrame object
...	additional arguments

Value

object of class spatialAtRisk

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [linklgcpSim](#), [spatialAtRisk.default](#), [spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ](#), [spatialAtRisk.im](#), [spatialAtRisk.function](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame](#), [spatialAtRisk.bivden](#)

spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame
spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame function

Description

Creates a spatialAtRisk object from a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'SpatialPolygonsDataFrame'  
spatialAtRisk(X, ...)
```

Arguments

X	a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame object; one column of the data frame should have name "atrisk", containing the aggregate population at risk for that region
...	additional arguments

Value

object of class spatialAtRisk

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#), [linklgcpSim](#), [spatialAtRisk.default](#), [spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ](#), [spatialAtRisk.im](#), [spatialAtRisk.function](#), [spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [spatialAtRisk.bivden](#)

spatialIntensities *spatialIntensities function*

Description

Generic method for extracting spatial intensities.

Usage

```
spatialIntensities(X, ...)
```

Arguments

X	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method spatialintensities

See Also

[spatialIntensities.fromXYZ](#), [spatialIntensities.fromSPDF](#)

spatialIntensities.fromSPDF
spatialIntensities.fromSPDF function

Description

Extract the spatial intensities from an object of class fromSPDF (as would have been created by spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame for example).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromSPDF'
spatialIntensities(X, xyt, ...)
```

Arguments

X	an object of class fromSPDF
xyt	object of class stppp or a list object of numeric vectors with names \$x, \$y
...	additional arguments

Value

normalised spatial intensities

See Also

[spatialIntensities](#), [spatialIntensities.fromXYZ](#)

`spatialIntensities.fromXYZ`

spatialIntensities.fromXYZ function

Description

Extract the spatial intensities from an object of class `fromXYZ` (as would have been created by `spatialAtRisk` for example).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromXYZ'  
spatialIntensities(X, xyt, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>X</code>	object of class <code>fromXYZ</code>
<code>xyt</code>	object of class <code>stppp</code> or a list object of numeric vectors with names <code>\$x</code> , <code>\$y</code>
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

normalised spatial intensities

See Also

[spatialIntensities](#), [spatialIntensities.fromSPDF](#)

spatialparsEst *spatialparsEst function*

Description

Having estimated either the pair correlation or K functions using respectively [ginhomAverage](#) or [KinhomAverage](#), the spatial parameters sigma and phi can be estimated. This function provides a visual tool for this estimation procedure.

Usage

```
spatialparsEst(gk, sigma.range, phi.range, spatial.covmodel, covpars = c(),
  guess = FALSE)
```

Arguments

gk	an R object; output from the function KinhomAverage or ginhomAverage
sigma.range	range of sigma values to consider
phi.range	range of phi values to consider
spatial.covmodel	correlation type see ?CovarianceFct
covpars	vector of additional parameters for certain classes of covariance function (eg Matern), these must be supplied in the order given in ?CovarianceFct
guess	logical. Perform an initial guess at paramters? Alternative (the default) sets initial values in the middle of sigma.range and phi.range . NOTE: automatic parameter estimation can be can be unreliable.

Details

To get a good choice of parameters, it is likely that the routine will have to be called several times in order to refine the choice of [sigma.range](#) and [phi.range](#).

Value

rpanel function to help choose sigma nad phi by eye

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). *Journal of Statistical Software*, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Baddeley AJ, Moller J, Waagepetersen R (2000). Non-and semi-parametric estimation of interaction in inhomogeneous point patterns. *Statistica Neerlandica*, 54, 329-350.
3. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B*, 63(4), 823-841.
4. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. *Environmetrics*, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[ginhomAverage](#), [KinhomAverage](#), [thetaEst](#), [lambdaEst](#), [muEst](#)

SpatialPolygonsDataFrame.stapp

SpatialPolygonsDataFrame.stapp function

Description

A function to return the SpatialPolygonsDataFrame part of an stapp object

Usage

```
SpatialPolygonsDataFrame.stapp(from)
```

Arguments

from stapp object

Value

an object of class SpatialPolygonsDataFrame

SpikedExponentialCovFct

SpikedExponentialCovFct function

Description

A function to declare and also evaluate a spiked exponential covariance function. Note that the present version of lgcp only offers estimation for sigma and phi, the additional parameter 'spikevar' is treated as fixed.

Usage

```
SpikedExponentialCovFct(d, CovParameters, spikevar = 1)
```

Arguments

d toral distance
CovParameters parameters of the latent field, an object of class "CovParameters".
spikevar the additional variance at distance 0

Value

the spiked exponential covariance function; note that the spikevariance is currently not estimated as part of the MCMC routine, and is thus treated as a fixed parameter.

See Also

[CovFunction.function](#), [exponentialCovFct](#), [RandomFieldsCovFct](#)

stapp	<i>stapp function</i>
-------	-----------------------

Description

Generic function for space-time aggregated point-process data

Usage

```
stapp(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method stapp

stapp.list	<i>stapp.list function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A wrapper function for stapp.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
stapp(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an list object as described above, see ?stapp.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame for further details on the requirements of the list
...	additional arguments

Details

Construct a space-time aggregated point-process (stapp) object from a list object. The first element of the list should be a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame, the second element of the list a counts matrix, the third element of the list a vector of times, the fourth element a vector giving the bounds of the temporal observation window and the fifth element a spatstat owin object giving the spatial observation window.

Value

an object of class stapp

```
stapp.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame
      stapp.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame function
```

Description

Construct a space-time aggregated point-process (stapp) object from a SpatialPolygonsDataFrame (along with some other info)

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'SpatialPolygonsDataFrame'
stapp(obj, counts, t, tlim, window, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an SpatialPolygonsDataFrame object
counts	a (length(t) by N) matrix containing aggregated case counts for each of the geographical regions defined by the SpatialPolygonsDataFrame, where N is the number of regions
t	vector of times, for each element of t there should correspond a column in the matrix 'counts'
tlim	vector giving the upper and lower bounds of the temporal observation window
window	the observation window, of class owin, see ?owin
...	additional arguments

Value

an object of class stapp

stGPrealisation	<i>stGPrealisation function</i>
-----------------	---------------------------------

Description

A function to store a realisation of a spatiotemporal gaussian process for use in MCMC algorithms that include Bayesian parameter estimation. Stores not only the realisation, but also computational quantities.

Usage

```
stGPrealisation(gamma, fftgrid, covFunction, covParameters, d, tdiff)
```

Arguments

gamma	the transformed (white noise) realisation of the process
fftgrid	an object of class FFTgrid, see ?genFFTgrid
covFunction	an object of class function returning the spatial covariance
covParameters	an object of class CovParamaters, see ?CovParamaters
d	matrix of grid distances
tdiff	vector of time differences

Value

a realisation of a spatiotemporal Gaussian process on a regular grid

stppp	<i>stppp function</i>
-------	-----------------------

Description

Generic function used in the construction of space-time planar point patterns. An stppp object is like a ppp object, but with extra components for (1) a vector giving the time at which the event occurred and (2) a time-window over which observations occurred. Observations are assumed to occur in the plane and the observation window is assumed not to change over time.

Usage

```
stppp(P, ...)
```

Arguments

P	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method stppp

See Also

[stppp](#), [stppp.ppp](#), [stppp.list](#)

stppp.list

stppp.list function

Description

Construct a space-time planar point pattern from a list object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'list'  
stppp(P, ...)
```

Arguments

P	list object containing \$data, an (n x 3) matrix corresponding to (x,y,t) values; \$tlim, a vector of length 2 givign the observation time window; and \$window giving an owin spatial observation winow, see ?owin for more details
...	additional arguments

Value

an object of class stppp

See Also

[stppp](#), [stppp.ppp](#),

 stppp.ppp

stppp.ppp function

Description

Construct a space-time planar point pattern from a ppp object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'ppp'
stppp(P, t, tlim, ...)
```

Arguments

P	a spatstat ppp object
t	a vector of length P\$n
tlim	a vector of length 2 specifying the observation time window
...	additional arguments

Value

an object of class stppp

See Also

[stppp](#), [stppp.list](#)

 summary.lgcpgrid

summary.lgcpgrid function

Description

Summary method for lgcp objects. This just applies the summary function to each of the elements of object\$grid.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpgrid'
summary(object, ...)
```

Arguments

object	an object of class lgcpgrid
...	other arguments

Value

Summary per grid, see ?summary for further options

See Also

[lgcpgrid.list](#), [lgcpgrid.array](#), [as.list.lgcpgrid](#), [print.lgcpgrid](#), [quantile.lgcpgrid](#), [image.lgcpgrid](#), [plot.lgcpgrid](#)

summary.mcmc

summary.mcmc function

Description

summary of an mcmc iterator print out values of an iterator and reset it. DONT call this in a loop that uses this iterator - it will reset it. And break.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mcmc'
summary(object, ...)
```

Arguments

object	an mcmc iterator
...	other args

target.and.grad.AggregateSpatialPlusPars

target.and.grad.AggregateSpatialPlusPars function

Description

A function to compute the target and gradient for the Bayesian aggregated point process model. Not for general use.

Usage

```
target.and.grad.AggregateSpatialPlusPars(GP, prior, Z, Zt, eta, beta, nis,
  cellarea, spatial, gradtrunc)
```

Arguments

GP	an object constructed using GPrealisation
prior	the prior, created using lgcpPrior
Z	the design matrix on the full FFT grid
Zt	the transpose of the design matrix
eta	the model parameter, eta
beta	the model parameters, beta
nis	cell counts on the FFT grid
cellarea	the cell area
spatial	the poisson offset
gradtrunc	the gradient truncation parameter

Value

the target and gradient

`target.and.grad.MultitypespatialPlusPars`
target.and.grad.MultitypespatialPlusPars function

Description

A function to compute the target and gradient for the Bayesian multivariate lgcp

Usage

```
target.and.grad.MultitypespatialPlusPars(GPlist, priorlist, Zlist, Ztlist, eta,
beta, nis, cellarea, spatial, gradtrunc)
```

Arguments

GPlist	list of Gaussian processes
priorlist	list of priors
Zlist	list of design matrices on the FFT grid
Ztlist	list of transposed design matrices
eta	LGCP model parameter eta
beta	LGCP model parameter beta
nis	matrix of cell counts on the extended grid
cellarea	the cell area
spatial	the poisson offset interpolated onto the correct grid
gradtrunc	gradient truncation parameter

Value

the target and gradient

target.and.grad.spatial
target.and.grad.spatial function

Description

A function to compute the target and gradient for 'spatial only' MALA

Usage

```
target.and.grad.spatial(Gamma, nis, cellarea, rootQeigs, invrootQeigs, mu,
  spatial, logspat, scaleconst, gradtrunc)
```

Arguments

Gamma	current state of the chain, Gamma
nis	matrix of cell counts
cellarea	area of cells, a positive number
rootQeigs	square root of the eigenvectors of the precision matrix
invrootQeigs	inverse square root of the eigenvectors of the precision matrix
mu	parameter of the latent Gaussian field
spatial	spatial at risk function, lambda, interpolated onto correct grid
logspat	log of spatial at risk function, lambda*scaleconst, interpolated onto correct grid
scaleconst	the expected number of cases
gradtrunc	gradient truncation parameter

Value

the back-transformed Y, its exponential, the log-target and gradient for use in MALA1gcpSpatial

target.and.grad.spatialPlusPars
target.and.grad.spatialPlusPars function

Description

A function to compute the target and gradient for the Bayesian spatial LGCP

Usage

```
target.and.grad.spatialPlusPars(GP, prior, Z, Zt, eta, beta, nis, cellarea,
  spatial, gradtrunc)
```

Arguments

GP	an object created using GPrealisation
prior	the model priors, created using lgcpPrior
Z	the design matrix on the FFT grid
Zt	transpose of the design matrix
eta	the paramters, eta
beta	the parameters, beta
nis	cell counts on the FFT grid
cellarea	the cell area
spatial	poisson offset
gradtrunc	the gradient truncation parameter

Value

the target and graient for this model

`target.and.grad.spatiotemporal`
target.and.grad.spatiotemporal function

Description

A function to compute the target and gradient for 'spatial only' MALA

Usage

```
target.and.grad.spatiotemporal(Gamma, nis, cellarea, rootQeigs, invrootQeigs,
mu, spatial, logspat, temporal, bt, gt, gradtrunc)
```

Arguments

Gamma	current state of the chain, Gamma
nis	matrix of cell counts
cellarea	area of cells, a positive number
rootQeigs	square root of the eigenvectors of the precision matrix
invrootQeigs	inverse square root of the eigenvectors of the precision matrix
mu	parameter of the latent Gaussian field
spatial	spatial at risk function, lambda, interpolated onto correct grid
logspat	log of spatial at risk function, lambda*scaleconst, interpolated onto correct grid
temporal	fitted temoporal values
bt	in Brix and Diggle vector b(delta t)
gt	in Brix and Diggle vector g(delta t) (ie the coefficient of R in G(t)), with convention that (deltat[1])=Inf
gradtrunc	gradient truncation parameter

Value

the back-transformed Y, its exponential, the log-target and gradient for use in MALA_{lgcp}

target.and.grad.SpatioTemporalPlusPars
target.and.grad.SpatioTemporalPlusPars function

Description

A function to compute the target and gradient for the Bayesian spatiotemporal LGCP.

Usage

```
target.and.grad.SpatioTemporalPlusPars(GP, prior, Z, Zt, eta, beta, nis,
    cellarea, spatial, gradtrunc, ETA0, tdiff)
```

Arguments

GP	an object created using the stGPrealisation function
prior	the priors for hte model, created using lgcpPrior
Z	the design matrix on the FFT grid
Zt	the transpose of the design matrix
eta	the paramers eta
beta	the parameters beta
nis	the cell counts on the FFT grid
cellarea	the cell area
spatial	the poisson offset
gradtrunc	the gradient truncation parameter
ETA0	the initial value of eta
tdiff	vector of time differences between time points

Value

the target and gradient for the spatiotemporal model.

temporalAtRisk	<i>temporalAtRisk function</i>
----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Generic function used in the construction of temporalAtRisk objects. A temporalAtRisk object describes the at risk population globally in an observation time window $[t_1, t_2]$. Therefore, for any t in $[t_1, t_2]$, a temporalAtRisk object should be able to return the global at risk population, $\mu(t) = E(\text{number of cases in the unit time interval containing } t)$. This is in contrast to the class of [spatialAtRisk](#) objects, which describe the spatial inhomogeneity in the population at risk, $\lambda(s)$.

Usage

```
temporalAtRisk(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Details

Note that in the prediction routine, [lgcpPredict](#), and the simulation routine, [lgcpSim](#), time discretisation is achieved using `as.integer` on both observation times and time limits t_1 and t_2 (which may be stored as non-integer values). The functions that create temporalAtRisk objects therefore return piecewise constant step-functions, that can be evaluated for any real t in $[t_1, t_2]$, but with the restriction that $\mu(t_i) = \mu(t_j)$ whenever `as.integer(t_i) == as.integer(t_j)`.

A temporalAtRisk object may be (1) 'assumed known', or (2) scaled to a particular dataset. In the latter case, in the routines available ([temporalAtRisk.numeric](#) and [temporalAtRisk.function](#)), the `stppp` dataset of interest should be referenced, in which case the scaling of $\mu(t)$ will be done automatically. Otherwise, for example for simulation purposes, no scaling of $\mu(t)$ occurs, and it is assumed that the $\mu(t)$ corresponds to the expected number of cases during the unit time interval containing t . For reference purposes, the following is a mathematical description of a log-Gaussian Cox Process, it is best viewed in the pdf version of the manual.

Let $\mathcal{Y}(s, t)$ be a spatiotemporal Gaussian process, $W \subset \mathbb{R}^2$ be an observation window in space and $T \subset \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ be an interval of time of interest. Cases occur at spatio-temporal positions $(x, t) \in W \times T$ according to an inhomogeneous spatio-temporal Cox process, i.e. a Poisson process with a stochastic intensity $R(x, t)$. The number of cases, $X_{S, [t_1, t_2]}$, arising in any $S \subseteq W$ during the interval $[t_1, t_2] \subseteq T$ is then Poisson distributed conditional on $R(\cdot)$,

$$X_{S, [t_1, t_2]} \sim \text{Poisson} \left\{ \int_S \int_{t_1}^{t_2} R(s, t) ds dt \right\}$$

Following Brix and Diggle (2001) and Diggle et al (2005), the intensity is decomposed multiplicatively as

$$R(s, t) = \lambda(s)\mu(t) \exp\{\mathcal{Y}(s, t)\}.$$

In the above, the fixed spatial component, $\lambda : R^2 \mapsto R_{\geq 0}$, is a known function, proportional to the population at risk at each point in space and scaled so that

$$\int_W \lambda(s) ds = 1,$$

whilst the fixed temporal component, $\mu : R_{\geq 0} \mapsto R_{\geq 0}$, is also a known function with

$$\mu(t)\delta t = E[X_{W,\delta t}],$$

for t in a small interval of time, δt , over which the rate of the process over W can be considered constant.

Value

method temporalAtRisk

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[spatialAtRisk](#), [lgcpPredict](#), [lgcpSim](#), [temporalAtRisk.numeric](#), [temporalAtRisk.function](#), [constantInTime](#), [constantInTime.numeric](#), [constantInTime.stppp](#), [print.temporalAtRisk](#), [plot.temporalAtRisk](#)

temporalAtRisk.function

temporalAtRisk.function function

Description

Create a temporalAtRisk object from a function.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'function'
temporalAtRisk(obj, tlim, xyt = NULL, warn = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	a function accepting single, scalar, numeric argument, t, that returns the temporal intensity for time t
tlim	an integer vector of length 2 giving the time limits of the observation window
xyt	an object of class stppp. If NULL (default) then the function returned is not scaled. Otherwise, the function is scaled so that $f(t)$ = expected number of counts at time t.
warn	Issue a warning if the given temporal intensity treated is treated as 'known'?
...	additional arguments

Details

Note that in the prediction routine, [lgcpPredict](#), and the simulation routine, [lgcpSim](#), time discretisation is achieved using `as.integer` on both observation times and time limits `t_1` and `t_2` (which may be stored as non-integer values). The functions that create `temporalAtRisk` objects therefore return piecewise constant step-functions, that can be evaluated for any real `t` in `[t_1,t_2]`, but with the restriction that $\mu(t_i) = \mu(t_j)$ whenever `as.integer(t_i) == as.integer(t_j)`.

A `temporalAtRisk` object may be (1) 'assumed known', corresponding to the default argument `xyt=NULL`; or (2) scaled to a particular dataset (argument `xyt=[stppp object of interest]`). In the latter case, in the routines available ([temporalAtRisk.numeric](#) and [temporalAtRisk.function](#)), the dataset of interest should be referenced, in which case the scaling of $\mu(t)$ will be done automatically. Otherwise, for example for simulation purposes, no scaling of $\mu(t)$ occurs, and it is assumed that the $\mu(t)$ corresponds to the expected number of cases during the unit time interval containing `t`.

Value

a function $f(t)$ giving the temporal intensity at time `t` for integer `t` in the interval `[tlim[1],tlim[2]]` of class `temporalAtRisk`

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B*, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. *Environmetrics*, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[temporalAtRisk](#), [spatialAtRisk](#), [temporalAtRisk.numeric](#), [constantInTime](#), [constantInTime.numeric](#), [constantInTime.stppp](#), [print.temporalAtRisk](#), [plot.temporalAtRisk](#)

`temporalAtRisk.numeric`

temporalAtRisk.numeric function

Description

Create a `temporalAtRisk` object from a numeric vector.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'numeric'
temporalAtRisk(obj, tlim, xyt = NULL, warn = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	a numeric vector of length $(\text{tlim}[2]-\text{tlim}[1] + 1)$ giving the temporal intensity up to a constant of proportionality at each integer time within the interval defined by tlim
tlim	an integer vector of length 2 giving the time limits of the observation window
xyt	an object of class stppp. If NULL (default) then the function returned is not scaled. Otherwise, the function is scaled so that $f(t) =$ expected number of counts at time t.
warn	Issue a warning if the given temporal intensity treated is treated as 'known'?
...	additional arguments

Details

Note that in the prediction routine, [lgcpPredict](#), and the simulation routine, [lgcpSim](#), time discretisation is achieved using `as.integer` on both observation times and time limits t_1 and t_2 (which may be stored as non-integer values). The functions that create temporalAtRisk objects therefore return piecewise constant step-functions that can be evaluated for any real t in $[t_1, t_2]$, but with the restriction that $\mu(t_i) = \mu(t_j)$ whenever `as.integer(t_i) == as.integer(t_j)`.

A temporalAtRisk object may be (1) 'assumed known', corresponding to the default argument `xyt=NULL`; or (2) scaled to a particular dataset (argument `xyt=[stppp object of interest]`). In the latter case, in the routines available ([temporalAtRisk.numeric](#) and [temporalAtRisk.function](#)), the dataset of interest should be referenced, in which case the scaling of $\mu(t)$ will be done automatically. Otherwise, for example for simulation purposes, no scaling of $\mu(t)$ occurs, and it is assumed that the $\mu(t)$ corresponds to the expected number of cases during the unit time interval containing t .

Value

a function $f(t)$ giving the temporal intensity at time t for integer t in the interval `as.integer([tlim[1],tlim[2]])` of class temporalAtRisk

1. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B*, 63(4), 823-841.
2. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. *Environmetrics*, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[temporalAtRisk](#), [spatialAtRisk](#), [temporalAtRisk.function](#), [constantInTime](#), [constantInTime.numeric](#), [constantInTime.stppp](#), [print.temporalAtRisk](#), [plot.temporalAtRisk](#)

tempRaster	<i>tempRaster function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A function to create a temporary raster object from an x-y regular grid of cell centroids. Useful for projection from one raster to another.

Usage

```
tempRaster(mcens, ncens)
```

Arguments

mcens	vector of equally-spaced coordinates of cell centroids in x-direction
ncens	vector of equally-spaced coordinates of cell centroids in y-direction

Value

an empty raster object

textsummary	<i>textsummary function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

A function to print a text description of the inferred parameters beta and eta from a call to the function `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` or `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars`

Usage

```
textsummary(obj, digits = 3, scientific = -3, inclIntercept = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object produced by a call to <code>lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars</code> , <code>lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars</code> , <code>lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars</code> or <code>lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars</code>
digits	see the option "digits" in <code>?format</code>
scientific	see the option "scientific" in <code>?format</code>
inclIntercept	logical: whether to summarise the intercept term, default is FALSE.
...	other arguments passed to the function "format"

Value

A text summary, that can be pasted into a LaTeX document and later edited.

See Also

[ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [traceplots](#), [parsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

thetaEst	<i>thetaEst function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

A tool to visually estimate the temporal correlation parameter theta; note that sigma and phi must have first been estimated.

Usage

```
thetaEst(xyt, spatial.intensity = NULL, temporal.intensity = NULL, sigma,
         phi, theta.range = c(0, 10), N = 100, spatial.covmodel = "exponential",
         covpars = c())
```

Arguments

xyt	object of class stppp
spatial.intensity	A spatial at risk object OR a bivariate density estimate of lambda, an object of class im (produced from density.ppp for example),
temporal.intensity	either an object of class temporalAtRisk, or one that can be coerced into that form. If NULL (default), this is estimated from the data, see ?muEst
sigma	estimate of parameter sigma
phi	estimate of parameter phi
theta.range	range of theta values to consider
N	number of integration points in computation of C(v,beta) (see Brix and Diggle 2003, corrigendum to Brix and Diggle 2001)
spatial.covmodel	spatial covariance model
covpars	additional covariance parameters

Value

An r panel tool for visual estimation of temporal parameter theta NOTE if lambdaEst has been invoked to estimate lambda, then the returned density should be passed to thetaEst as the argument spatial.intensity

References

1. Benjamin M. Taylor, Tilman M. Davies, Barry S. Rowlingson, Peter J. Diggle (2013). Journal of Statistical Software, 52(4), 1-40. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v52/i04/>
2. Brix A, Diggle PJ (2001). Spatiotemporal Prediction for log-Gaussian Cox processes. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series B, 63(4), 823-841.
3. Diggle P, Rowlingson B, Su T (2005). Point Process Methodology for On-line Spatio-temporal Disease Surveillance. Environmetrics, 16(5), 423-434.

See Also

[ginhomAverage](#), [KinhomAverage](#), [spatialparsEst](#), [lambdaEst](#), [muEst](#)

`toral.cov.mat`

toral.cov.mat function

Description

A function to compute the covariance matrix of a stationary process on a torus.

Usage

```
toral.cov.mat(xg, yg, sigma, phi, model, additionalparameters)
```

Arguments

<code>xg</code>	x grid
<code>yg</code>	y grid
<code>sigma</code>	spatial variability parameter
<code>phi</code>	spatial decay parameter
<code>model</code>	model for covariance, see <code>?CovarianceFct</code>
<code>additionalparameters</code>	additional parameters for covariance structure

Value

circulant covariacne matrix

touchingwin	<i>touchingwin function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

A function to compute which cells are touching an owin or spatial polygons object

Usage

```
touchingwin(x, y, w)
```

Arguments

x	grid centroids in x-direction note this will be expanded into a GRID of (x,y) values in the function
y	grid centroids in y-direction note this will be expanded into a GRID of (x,y) values in the function
w	an owin or SpatialPolygons object

Value

vector of TRUE or FALSE according to whether the cell

traceplots	<i>traceplots function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A function to produce trace plots for the parameters beta and eta from a call to the function `lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars`, `lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars` or `lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars`

Usage

```
traceplots(obj, xlab = "Sample No.", ylab = NULL, main = "", ask = TRUE,
  ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object produced by a call to <code>lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars</code> , <code>lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars</code> , <code>lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars</code> or <code>lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars</code>
xlab	optional label for x-axis, there is a sensible default.
ylab	optional label for y-axis, there is a sensible default.
main	optional title of the plot, there is a sensible default.
ask	the parameter "ask", see <code>?par</code>
...	other arguments passed to the function "hist"

Value

produces MCMC trace plots of the parameters beta and eta

See Also

[ltar](#), [autocorr](#), [parautocorr](#), [parsummary](#), [textsummary](#), [priorpost](#), [postcov](#), [exceedProbs](#), [betavals](#), [etavals](#)

transblack	<i>transblack function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A function to return a transparent black colour.

Usage

```
transblack(alpha = 0.1)
```

Arguments

alpha transparency parameter, see ?rgb

Value

character string of colour

transblue	<i>transblue function</i>
-----------	---------------------------

Description

A function to return a transparent blue colour.

Usage

```
transblue(alpha = 0.1)
```

Arguments

alpha transparency parameter, see ?rgb

Value

character string of colour

transgreen	<i>transgreen function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A function to return a transparent green colour.

Usage

```
transgreen(alpha = 0.1)
```

Arguments

alpha transparency parameter, see ?rgb

Value

character string of colour

transred	<i>transred function</i>
----------	--------------------------

Description

A function to return a transparent red colour.

Usage

```
transred(alpha = 0.1)
```

Arguments

alpha transparency parameter, see ?rgb

Value

character string of colour

txtProgressBar2	<i>A text progress bar with label</i>
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Description

This is the base txtProgressBar but with a little modification to implement the label parameter for style=3. For full info see txtProgressBar

Usage

```
txtProgressBar2(min = 0, max = 1, initial = 0, char = "=", width = NA,
  title = "", label = "", style = 1)
```

Arguments

min	min value for bar
max	max value for bar
initial	initial value for bar
char	the character (or character string) to form the progress bar.
width	progress bar width
label	text to put at the end of the bar
title	ignored
style	bar style

updateAMCMC	<i>updateAMCMC function</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

A generic to be used for the purpose of user-defined adaptive MCMC schemes, updateAMCMC tells the MALA algorithm how to update the value of h. See lgcp vignette, codevignette("lgcp"), for further details on writing adaptive MCMC schemes.

Usage

```
updateAMCMC(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method updateAMCMC

See Also

[updateAMCMC.constanth](#), [updateAMCMC.andrieuthomsh](#)

updateAMCMC.andrieuthomsh

updateAMCMC.andrieuthomsh function

Description

Updates the [andrieuthomsh](#) adaptive scheme.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'andrieuthomsh'  
updateAMCMC(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

update and return current h for scheme

References

1. Andrieu C, Thoms J (2008). A tutorial on adaptive MCMC. *Statistics and Computing*, 18(4), 343-373.
2. Robbins H, Munro S (1951). A Stochastic Approximation Methods. *The Annals of Mathematical Statistics*, 22(3), 400-407.
3. Roberts G, Rosenthal J (2001). Optimal Scaling for Various Metropolis-Hastings Algorithms. *Statistical Science*, 16(4), 351-367.

See Also

[andrieuthomsh](#)

updateAMCMC.constanth *updateAMCMC.constanth function*

Description

Updates the [constanth](#) adaptive scheme.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'constanth'
updateAMCMC(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

update and return current h for scheme

See Also

[constanth](#)

varfield *varfield function*

Description

Generic function to extract the variance of the latent field Y.

Usage

```
varfield(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

method meanfield

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

varfield.lgcpPredict *varfield.lgcpPredict function*

Description

This is an accessor function for objects of class `lgcpPredict` and returns the variance of the field `Y` as an `Igcpgrid` object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
varfield(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an object of class <code>lgcpPredict</code>
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

returns the cell-wise variance of `Y` computed via Monte Carlo.

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

varfield.lgcpPredictINLA
varfield.lgcpPredictINLA function

Description

A function to return the variance of the latent field from a call to `lgcpPredictINLA` output.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredictINLA'
varfield(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an object of class <code>lgcpPredictINLA</code>
<code>...</code>	other arguments

Value

the variance of the latent field

window.lgcpPredict *window.lgcpPredict function*

Description

Accessor function returning the observation window from objects of class `lgcpPredict`. Note that for computational purposes, the window of an `stppp` object will be extended to accommodate the requirement that the dimensions must be powers of 2. The function `window.lgcpPredict` returns the extended window.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'  
window(x, ...)
```

Arguments

`x` an object of class `lgcpPredict`
`...` additional arguments

Value

returns the observation window used during computation

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

wpopdata *Population of Welsh counties*

Description

Population of Welsh counties

Usage

```
wpopdata
```

Format

matrix

Source

ONS

References

www.statistics.gov.uk/default.asp

wtowncoords

Welsh town details: location

Description

Welsh town details: location

Usage

wtowncoords

Format

matrix

Source

Wikipedia

References

<http://www.wikipedia.org/>

wtowns

Welsh town details: population

Description

Welsh town details: population

Usage

wtowns

Format

matrix

Source

ONS

References

www.statistics.gov.uk/default.asp

xvals	<i>xvals function</i>
-------	-----------------------

Description

Generic for extractign the 'x values' from an object.

Usage

```
xvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class spatialAtRisk
...	additional arguments

Value

the xvals method

See Also

[yvals](#), [zvals](#), [xvals.default](#), [yvals.default](#), [zvals.default](#), [xvals.fromXYZ](#), [yvals.fromXYZ](#), [zvals.fromXYZ](#), [xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

xvals.default	<i>xvals.default function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

Default method for extracting 'x values' looks for \$X, \$x in that order.

Usage

```
## Default S3 method:
xvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

the x values

See Also

[xvals](#), [yvals](#), [zvals](#), [yvals.default](#), [zvals.default](#), [xvals.fromXYZ](#), [yvals.fromXYZ](#), [zvals.fromXYZ](#), [xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

xvals.fromXYZ	<i>xvals.fromXYZ function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

Method for extracting 'x values' from an object of class fromXYZ

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromXYZ'
xvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	a spatialAtRisk object
...	additional arguments

Value

the x values

See Also

[xvals](#), [yvals](#), [zvals](#), [xvals.default](#), [yvals.default](#), [zvals.default](#), [yvals.fromXYZ](#), [zvals.fromXYZ](#), [xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

xvals.lgcpPredict	<i>xvals.lgcpPredict function</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Gets the x-coordinates of the centroids of the prediction grid.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
xvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class lgcpPredict
...	additional arguments

Value

the x coordinates of the centroids of the grid

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame

xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame function

Description

Method for extracting 'x values' from an object of class spatialGridDataFrame

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'SpatialGridDataFrame'  
xvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

the x values

See Also

[xvals](#), [yvals](#), [zvals](#), [xvals.default](#), [yvals.default](#), [zvals.default](#), [xvals.fromXYZ](#), [yvals.fromXYZ](#), [zvals.fromXYZ](#), [yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

YfromGamma	<i>YfromGamma function</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

A function to change Gammas (white noise) into Ys (spatially correlated noise). Used in the MALA algorithm.

Usage

```
YfromGamma(Gamma, invrootQeigs, mu)
```

Arguments

Gamma	Gamma matrix
invrootQeigs	inverse square root of the eigenvectors of the precision matrix
mu	parameter of the latent Gaussian field

Value

Y

yvals	<i>yvals function</i>
-------	-----------------------

Description

Generic for extractign the 'y values' from an object.

Usage

```
yvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object of class <code>spatialAtRisk</code>
...	additional arguments

Value

the yvals method

See Also

[xvals](#), [zvals](#), [xvals.default](#), [yvals.default](#), [zvals.default](#), [xvals.fromXYZ](#), [yvals.fromXYZ](#), [zvals.fromXYZ](#), [xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

yvals.default	<i>yvals.default function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

Default method for extracting 'y values' looks for \$Y, \$y in that order.

Usage

```
## Default S3 method:
yvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

the y values

See Also

[xvals](#), [yvals](#), [zvals](#), [xvals.default](#), [zvals.default](#), [xvals.fromXYZ](#), [yvals.fromXYZ](#), [zvals.fromXYZ](#), [xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

yvals.fromXYZ	<i>yvals.fromXYZ function</i>
---------------	-------------------------------

Description

Method for extracting 'y values' from an object of class fromXYZ

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromXYZ'
yvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	a spatialAtRisk object
...	additional arguments

Value

the y values

See Also

[xvals](#), [yvals](#), [zvals](#), [xvals.default](#), [yvals.default](#), [zvals.default](#), [xvals.fromXYZ](#), [zvals.fromXYZ](#), [xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

yvals.lgcpPredict *yvals.lgcpPredict function*

Description

Gets the y-coordinates of the centroids of the prediction grid.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'lgcpPredict'
yvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj an object of class lgcpPredict
... additional arguments

Value

the y coordinates of the centroids of the grid

See Also

[lgcpPredict](#)

yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame
yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame function

Description

Method for extracting 'y values' from an object of class SpatialGridDataFrame

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'SpatialGridDataFrame'
yvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj an object
... additional arguments

Value

the y values

See Also

[xvals](#), [yvals](#), [zvals](#), [xvals.default](#), [yvals.default](#), [zvals.default](#), [xvals.fromXYZ](#), [yvals.fromXYZ](#), [zvals.fromXYZ](#), [xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

`zvals`

zvals function

Description

Generic for extractign the 'z values' from an object.

Usage

```
zvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>obj</code>	an object
<code>...</code>	additional arguments

Value

the zvals method

See Also

[xvals](#), [yvals](#), [xvals.default](#), [yvals.default](#), [zvals.default](#), [xvals.fromXYZ](#), [yvals.fromXYZ](#), [zvals.fromXYZ](#), [xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

`zvals.default`

zvals.default function

Description

Default method for extracting 'z values' looks for \$Zm, \$Z, \$z in that order.

Usage

```
## Default S3 method:
zvals(obj, ...)
```


Arguments

obj an object
... additional arguments

Value

the x values

See Also

[xvals](#), [yvals](#), [zvals](#), [xvals.default](#), [yvals.default](#), [xvals.fromXYZ](#), [yvals.fromXYZ](#), [zvals.fromXYZ](#), [xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

`zvals.fromXYZ` *zvals.fromXYZ function*

Description

Method for extracting 'z values' from an object of class `fromXYZ`

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fromXYZ'  
zvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj a `spatialAtRisk` object
... additional arguments

Value

the z values

See Also

[xvals](#), [yvals](#), [zvals](#), [xvals.default](#), [yvals.default](#), [zvals.default](#), [xvals.fromXYZ](#), [yvals.fromXYZ](#), [xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame
zvals.SpatialGridDataFrame function

Description

Method for extracting 'z values' from an object of class SpatialGridDataFrame

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'SpatialGridDataFrame'  
zvals(obj, ...)
```

Arguments

obj	an object
...	additional arguments

Value

the z values

See Also

[xvals](#), [yvals](#), [zvals](#), [xvals.default](#), [yvals.default](#), [zvals.default](#), [xvals.fromXYZ](#), [yvals.fromXYZ](#), [zvals.fromXYZ](#), [xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#), [yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame](#)

Index

- *Topic **datasets**
 - wpopdata, 264
 - wtowncoords, 265
 - wtowns, 265
- *Topic **package**
 - lgcp-package, 10
- add.list, 11
- addTemporalCovariates, 12, 31, 36, 38, 81, 85, 104, 128, 138, 140, 147, 151, 174, 175
- affine.fromFunction, 13
- affine.fromSPDF, 13
- affine.fromXYZ, 14
- affine.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame, 14
- affine.stppp, 15
- aggCovInfo, 15
- aggCovInfo.ArealWeightedMean, 16
- aggCovInfo.ArealWeightedSum, 16
- aggCovInfo.Majority, 17
- aggregateCovariateInfo, 17
- aggregateformulaList, 18
- andriouthomsh, 18, 109, 261
- as.array.lgcpgrid, 19
- as.fromXYZ, 20, 20, 21–23
- as.fromXYZ.fromFunction, 20
- as.im.fromFunction, 20, 21, 21, 22, 23
- as.im.fromSPDF, 20–22, 22, 23
- as.im.fromXYZ, 20–22, 22
- as.list.lgcpgrid, 23, 108, 126–128, 191, 205, 211, 245
- as.owin.stapp, 23
- as.owinlist, 24
- as.owinlist.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame, 24
- as.owinlist.stapp, 25
- as.ppp.mstppp, 26
- as.ppp.stppp, 26
- as.SpatialGridDataFrame, 27, 28
- as.SpatialGridDataFrame.fromXYZ, 27, 27
- as.SpatialPixelsDataFrame, 28
- as.SpatialPixelsDataFrame.lgcpgrid, 28, 28
- as.stppp, 29
- as.stppp.stapp, 29
- assigninterp, 30
- at, 31
- autocorr, 32, 34, 43, 54, 138, 140, 147, 151, 159, 188, 189, 191, 200–203, 209, 255, 258
- autocorrMultitype, 33
- BetaParameters, 33
- betavals, 32, 34, 43, 54, 138, 140, 147, 151, 159, 188, 189, 200–203, 209, 255, 258
- blockcirbase, 34
- blockcirbaseFunction, 35
- bt.scalar, 36
- C.diff.single.im, 36
- checkObsWin, 37
- chooseCellwidth, 12, 31, 36, 37, 38, 81, 85, 104, 128, 151
- circulant, 38
- circulant.matrix, 39
- circulant.numeric, 39
- clearinterp, 40
- computeGradtruncSpatial, 40
- computeGradtruncSpatioTemporal, 41
- condProbs, 42
- constanth, 43, 110, 262
- constantInTime, 44, 45, 46, 179, 180, 196, 208, 251–253
- constantInTime.numeric, 44, 44, 46, 196, 208, 251–253
- constantInTime.stppp, 44, 45, 45, 196, 208, 251–253
- cov.interp.fft, 46
- CovarianceFct, 49, 132, 135, 143, 145, 213

- covEffects, 47
- CovFunction, 12, 31, 38, 48, 81, 85, 104, 128, 138, 140, 147, 151, 174, 175
- CovFunction.function, 48, 48, 59, 213, 240
- CovParameters, 49
- Cvb, 49
- d.func, 50
- density.ppp, 51
- density.stppp, 51
- discreteWindow, 51
- discreteWindow.lgcpPredict, 52, 52
- dump2dir, 32, 52, 57, 60, 87, 88, 90, 92, 203, 212, 224
- eigenfrombase, 53
- etavals, 32, 34, 43, 53, 138, 140, 147, 151, 159, 188, 189, 200–203, 209, 255, 258
- EvaluatePrior, 54
- exceedProbs, 32, 34, 43, 54, 55, 138, 140, 147, 151, 159, 176, 188, 189, 200–203, 209, 255, 258
- exceedProbsAggregated, 55
- expectation, 47, 56, 186
- expectation.lgcpPredict, 57, 132, 135, 143, 145
- expectation.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters, 58
- exponentialCovFct, 48, 49, 58, 213, 240
- extendspatialAtRisk, 59
- extract, 59
- extract.lgcpPredict, 59, 60, 60, 132, 135, 143, 145
- Extract.mstppp, 61
- Extract.stppp, 61
- fftgrid, 40–42, 62, 63–65
- fftinterpolate, 63
- fftinterpolate.fromFunction, 63
- fftinterpolate.fromSPDF, 64
- fftinterpolate.fromXYZ, 65
- fftmultiply, 65
- formulaList, 66
- g.diff.single, 66
- GAfinalise, 67, 68–74, 176, 184
- GAfinalise.MonteCarloAverage, 68
- GAfinalise.nullAverage, 68
- GAinitialise, 67–69, 69, 70–74, 176, 184
- GAinitialise.MonteCarloAverage, 69
- GAinitialise.nullAverage, 70
- GammafromY, 71
- GAReturnvalue, 67–70, 71, 72–74, 176, 184
- GAReturnvalue.MonteCarloAverage, 72
- GAReturnvalue.nullAverage, 72
- GAupdate, 67–73, 73, 74, 176, 184
- GAupdate.MonteCarloAverage, 73
- GAupdate.nullAverage, 74
- GaussianPrior, 75, 151, 158, 210
- genFFTgrid, 75
- getCellCounts, 76
- getCounts, 77
- getCovParameters, 78
- getCovParameters.GPrealisation, 78
- getCovParameters.list, 79
- getinterp, 79
- getlgcpPredictSpatialINLA, 80
- getLHSformulaList, 80
- getpolyol, 12, 31, 36, 38, 81, 85, 104, 128, 138, 140, 147, 151, 174, 175
- getRotation, 82
- getRotation.default, 82
- getRotation.stppp, 82, 83, 216
- getup, 83
- getZmat, 12, 31, 36, 38, 81, 84, 104, 128, 138, 140, 147, 151, 174, 175
- getZmats, 85
- GFfinalise, 53, 86, 87–92, 185
- GFfinalise.dump2dir, 86
- GFfinalise.nullFunction, 87
- GFinitialise, 53, 86, 87, 87, 88–92, 185
- GFinitialise.dump2dir, 88
- GFinitialise.nullFunction, 88
- GFreturnvalue, 53, 86–89, 89, 90–92, 185
- GFreturnvalue.dump2dir, 90
- GFreturnvalue.nullFunction, 90
- GFupdate, 53, 86–91, 91, 92, 185
- GFupdate.dump2dir, 91
- GFupdate.nullFunction, 92
- ginhomAverage, 93, 119–123, 132, 135, 143, 145, 180, 238, 239, 256
- gOverlay, 94
- GPdrv, 94
- GPdrv2, 95
- GPdrv2_Multitype, 96
- GPlist2array, 97

- GPrealisation, 97
 grid2spdf, 98
 grid2spix, 98
 grid2spoly, 99
 grid2spts, 99
 gridav, 100
 gridav.lgcpPredict, 100, 132, 135, 143, 145
 gridfun, 101
 gridfun.lgcpPredict, 101, 132, 135, 143, 145
 gridInWindow, 102
 gu, 103
 gnessinterp, 12, 31, 36, 38, 81, 85, 103, 128, 138, 140, 147, 151, 174, 175

 hasNext, 104
 hasNext.iter, 105
 hvals, 105
 hvals.lgcpPredict, 106, 132, 135, 143, 145

 identify.lgcpPredict, 106, 107, 132, 135, 143, 145, 157
 identifygrid, 107
 image.lgcpgrid, 23, 108, 126–128, 191, 205, 211, 245
 initialiseAMCMC, 108
 initialiseAMCMC.andrieuthomsh, 109, 109
 initialiseAMCMC.constanth, 109, 110
 integerise, 110
 integerise.mstppp, 111
 integerise.stppp, 111, 111
 intens, 112
 intens.lgcpPredict, 112, 112, 132, 135, 143, 145
 intens.lgcpSimMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters, 113
 intens.lgcpSimSpatialPlusParameters, 113
 interptypes, 114
 inversebase, 114
 is.burnin, 115
 is.pow2, 115
 is.retain, 116
 is.SPD, 116
 iteration, 117

 K.diff.single, 117
 K.u, 118, 119

 K.val, 119
 KinhomAverage, 94, 119, 121–123, 132, 135, 143, 145, 180, 238, 239, 256

 lambdaEst, 94, 120, 120, 132, 135, 143, 145, 180, 239, 256
 lambdaEst.ppp, 121, 121
 lambdaEst.stppp, 121, 122
 lgcp-package, 10
 lgcpbayes, 123
 lgcpForecast, 124
 lgcpgrid, 100–102, 125, 172
 lgcpgrid.array, 23, 108, 125, 126, 127, 191, 205, 211, 245
 lgcpgrid.list, 23, 108, 125, 126, 126, 128, 191, 205, 211, 245
 lgcpgrid.matrix, 125, 127
 lgcpInits, 12, 31, 36, 38, 81, 85, 104, 128, 138, 140, 147, 151, 174, 175
 lgcppars, 129, 132, 135, 143, 145
 lgcpPredict, 19, 32, 43, 57, 60, 77, 106, 107, 112, 124, 129, 129, 143, 145, 153, 157, 169, 171, 172, 176, 184, 192, 198, 206, 212, 217, 220–224, 226, 229–235, 250–253, 262–264, 268, 271
 lgcpPredictAggregated, 56, 132
 lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusPars, 12, 31, 36, 38, 47, 81, 85, 104, 128, 135, 140, 147, 151, 174, 175, 186
 lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusPars, 12, 31, 36, 38, 81, 85, 104, 128, 138, 138, 147, 151, 174, 175
 lgcpPredictSpatial, 141
 lgcpPredictSpatialINLA, 143
 lgcpPredictSpatialPlusPars, 12, 31, 36, 38, 47, 81, 85, 104, 128, 138, 140, 145, 151, 174, 175, 186
 lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusPars, 12, 31, 36, 38, 81, 85, 104, 128, 138, 140, 147, 148, 151, 174, 175
 lgcpPrior, 12, 31, 36, 38, 81, 85, 104, 128, 138, 140, 147, 151, 151, 174, 175
 lgcpSim, 152, 227, 250–253
 lgcpSimMultitypeSpatialCovariates, 154
 lgcpSimSpatial, 155
 lgcpSimSpatialCovariates, 156
 lgcpvignette, 157
 loc2poly, 60, 107, 157

- LogGaussianPrior, [75](#), [151](#), [158](#), [210](#)
- loop.mcmc, [158](#)
- ltar, [32](#), [34](#), [43](#), [54](#), [138](#), [140](#), [147](#), [151](#), [159](#), [188](#), [189](#), [200–203](#), [209](#), [255](#), [258](#)
- MALAlgcp, [159](#)
- MALAlgcpAggregateSpatial.PlusPars, [161](#)
- MALAlgcpMultitypeSpatial.PlusPars, [162](#)
- MALAlgcpSpatial, [163](#)
- MALAlgcpSpatial.PlusPars, [164](#)
- MALAlgcpSpatioTemporal.PlusPars, [166](#)
- matchcovariance, [167](#)
- mcmcLoop, [168](#)
- mcmcpars, [19](#), [43](#), [132](#), [135](#), [143](#), [145](#), [168](#), [194](#)
- mcmcProgressNone, [169](#)
- mcmcProgressPrint, [169](#)
- mcmcProgressTextBar, [170](#)
- mcmcProgressTk, [170](#)
- mcmctrace, [171](#)
- mcmctrace.lgcpPredict, [132](#), [135](#), [143](#), [145](#), [171](#), [194](#)
- meanfield, [172](#)
- meanfield.lgcpPredict, [132](#), [135](#), [143](#), [145](#), [172](#)
- meanfield.lgcpPredictINLA, [173](#)
- minimum.contrast, [12](#), [31](#), [36](#), [38](#), [81](#), [85](#), [104](#), [128](#), [138](#), [140](#), [147](#), [151](#), [173](#), [175](#)
- minimum.contrast.spatiotemporal, [12](#), [31](#), [36](#), [38](#), [81](#), [85](#), [104](#), [128](#), [138](#), [140](#), [147](#), [151](#), [174](#), [174](#)
- MonteCarloAverage, [55](#), [68](#), [70](#), [72](#), [74](#), [176](#), [198](#), [224](#)
- mstppp, [177](#), [177](#), [178](#), [179](#)
- mstppp.list, [177](#), [178](#), [179](#)
- mstppp.ppp, [177](#), [178](#), [178](#)
- mstppp.stppp, [179](#)
- muEst, [94](#), [120](#), [122](#), [123](#), [132](#), [135](#), [143](#), [145](#), [179](#), [239](#), [256](#)
- multiply.list, [180](#)
- my.ginhomAverage, [181](#)
- my.KinhomAverage, [182](#)
- neatable, [183](#)
- neigh2D, [183](#)
- nextStep, [184](#)
- nullAverage, [69](#), [70](#), [73](#), [74](#), [184](#)
- nullFunction, [87](#), [89](#), [91](#), [92](#), [185](#)
- numCases, [185](#)
- osppp2latlon, [186](#)
- osppp2merc, [186](#)
- paramprec, [187](#)
- paramprecbase, [187](#)
- parautocorr, [32](#), [34](#), [43](#), [54](#), [138](#), [140](#), [147](#), [151](#), [159](#), [188](#), [189](#), [200–203](#), [209](#), [255](#), [258](#)
- parsummary, [32](#), [34](#), [43](#), [54](#), [138](#), [140](#), [147](#), [151](#), [159](#), [188](#), [188](#), [200–203](#), [209](#), [255](#), [258](#)
- plot.fromSPDF, [189](#)
- plot.fromXYZ, [190](#)
- plot.lgcpAutocorr, [32](#), [190](#)
- plot.lgcpgrid, [23](#), [108](#), [126–128](#), [191](#), [205](#), [211](#), [245](#)
- plot.lgcpPredict, [132](#), [135](#), [143](#), [145](#), [192](#)
- plot.lgcpQuantiles, [192](#), [212](#)
- plot.lgcpZmat, [193](#)
- plot.mcmcdiag, [171](#), [194](#)
- plot.mstppp, [195](#)
- plot.stppp, [195](#)
- plot.temporalAtRisk, [44–46](#), [196](#), [208](#), [251–253](#)
- plotExceed, [196](#)
- plotExceed.array, [197](#), [197](#)
- plotExceed.lgcpPredict, [132](#), [135](#), [143](#), [145](#), [197](#), [198](#)
- plotit, [199](#)
- postcov, [32](#), [34](#), [43](#), [54](#), [138](#), [140](#), [147](#), [151](#), [159](#), [188](#), [189](#), [199](#), [200–203](#), [209](#), [255](#), [258](#)
- postcov.lgcpPredictAggregateSpatialPlusParameters, [43](#), [200](#), [200](#), [201–203](#)
- postcov.lgcpPredictMultitypeSpatialPlusParameters, [43](#), [200](#), [201](#), [201](#), [202](#), [203](#)
- postcov.lgcpPredictSpatialOnlyPlusParameters, [43](#), [200](#), [201](#), [201](#), [202](#), [203](#)
- postcov.lgcpPredictSpatioTemporalPlusParameters, [43](#), [200–202](#), [202](#), [203](#)
- print.dump2dir, [203](#)
- print.fromFunction, [203](#)
- print.fromSPDF, [204](#)
- print.fromXYZ, [204](#)
- print.gridaverage, [205](#)
- print.lgcpgrid, [23](#), [108](#), [126–128](#), [191](#), [205](#), [211](#), [245](#)
- print.lgcpPredict, [132](#), [135](#), [143](#), [145](#), [206](#)
- print.mcmc, [206](#)

- print.mstppp, 207
- print.stapp, 207
- print.stppp, 208
- print.temporalAtRisk, 44–46, 196, 208, 251–253
- priorpost, 32, 34, 43, 54, 138, 140, 147, 151, 159, 188, 189, 200–203, 209, 255, 258
- PriorSpec, 209
- PriorSpec.list, 151, 210, 210

- quantile.lgcpgrid, 23, 108, 126–128, 191, 205, 211, 245
- quantile.lgcpPredict, 132, 135, 143, 145, 193, 211

- RandomFieldsCovFct, 48, 49, 59, 212, 240
- raster.lgcpgrid, 213
- rescale.mstppp, 214
- rescale.stppp, 214
- resetLoop, 215
- rgauss, 215
- roteffgain, 216
- rotmat, 216
- rr, 217
- rr.lgcpPredict, 132, 135, 143, 145, 217, 217

- samplePosterior, 218
- segProbs, 43, 218
- seintens, 219
- seintens.lgcpPredict, 220, 220
- selectObsWindow, 220, 228, 229
- selectObsWindow.default, 221, 221
- selectObsWindow.stppp, 221, 222
- serr, 223
- serr.lgcpPredict, 132, 135, 143, 145, 223, 223
- setoutput, 32, 52, 53, 55, 57, 60, 67–74, 86–92, 100–102, 132, 135, 143, 145, 176, 184, 185, 198, 212, 224
- setTxtProgressBar2, 224
- showGrid, 225
- showGrid.default, 225, 225, 226, 227
- showGrid.lgcpPredict, 132, 135, 143, 145, 225, 226, 226, 227
- showGrid.stppp, 153, 225, 226, 226
- smultiply.list, 227
- sparsebase, 228
- spatialAtRisk, 44–46, 122, 123, 132, 135, 143, 145, 196, 208, 221, 222, 228, 250–253
- spatialAtRisk.bivden, 228, 229, 230, 231–233, 235
- spatialAtRisk.default, 228–230, 230, 232–235
- spatialAtRisk.fromXYZ, 65, 228–231, 231, 232–235
- spatialAtRisk.function, 64, 228–232, 232, 233–235
- spatialAtRisk.im, 228–232, 233, 234, 235
- spatialAtRisk.lgcpgrid, 233
- spatialAtRisk.SpatialGridDataFrame, 228–234, 234, 235
- spatialAtRisk.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame, 64, 228–235, 235
- spatialIntensities, 236, 237
- spatialIntensities.fromSPDF, 236, 236, 237
- spatialIntensities.fromXYZ, 236, 237, 237
- spatialparsEst, 94, 120, 122, 123, 132, 135, 143, 145, 180, 238, 256
- SpatialPolygonsDataFrame.stapp, 239
- SpikedExponentialCovFct, 48, 49, 59, 213, 239
- stapp, 240
- stapp.list, 240
- stapp.SpatialPolygonsDataFrame, 241
- stGPrealisation, 242
- stppp, 153, 242, 243, 244
- stppp.list, 243, 243, 244
- stppp.ppp, 243, 244
- summary.lgcpgrid, 23, 108, 126–128, 191, 205, 211, 244
- summary.mcmc, 245
- target.and.grad.AggregateSpatialPlusPars, 245
- target.and.grad.MultitypespatialPlusPars, 246
- target.and.grad.spatial, 247
- target.and.grad.spatialPlusPars, 247
- target.and.grad.spatiotemporal, 248
- target.and.grad.SpatioTemporalPlusPars, 249
- temporalAtRisk, 44–46, 132, 135, 143, 145, 180, 196, 208, 229, 250, 252, 253

- temporalAtRisk.function, [44–46](#), [196](#), [208](#),
[250](#), [251](#), [251](#), [252](#), [253](#)
- temporalAtRisk.numeric, [44–46](#), [196](#), [208](#),
[250–252](#), [252](#), [253](#)
- tempRaster, [254](#)
- textsummary, [32](#), [34](#), [43](#), [54](#), [138](#), [140](#), [147](#),
[151](#), [159](#), [188](#), [189](#), [200–203](#), [209](#),
[254](#), [258](#)
- thetaEst, [50](#), [94](#), [120–123](#), [132](#), [135](#), [143](#),
[145](#), [180](#), [239](#), [255](#)
- toral.cov.mat, [256](#)
- touchingwin, [257](#)
- traceplots, [32](#), [34](#), [43](#), [54](#), [138](#), [140](#), [147](#),
[151](#), [159](#), [188](#), [189](#), [200–203](#), [209](#),
[255](#), [257](#)
- transblack, [258](#)
- transblue, [258](#)
- transgreen, [259](#)
- transred, [259](#)
- txtProgressBar2, [260](#)

- updateAMCMC, [260](#)
- updateAMCMC.andriuthomsh, [261](#), [261](#)
- updateAMCMC.constanth, [261](#), [262](#)

- varfield, [262](#)
- varfield.lgcpPredict, [132](#), [135](#), [143](#), [145](#),
[263](#)
- varfield.lgcpPredictINLA, [263](#)

- window.lgcpPredict, [132](#), [135](#), [143](#), [145](#),
[264](#)
- wpopdata, [264](#)
- wtowncoords, [265](#)
- wtowns, [265](#)

- xvals, [266](#), [267–274](#)
- xvals.default, [266](#), [266](#), [267–274](#)
- xvals.fromXYZ, [266](#), [267](#), [267](#), [268–274](#)
- xvals.lgcpPredict, [132](#), [135](#), [143](#), [145](#), [267](#)
- xvals.SpatialGridDataFrame, [266](#), [267](#),
[268](#), [269–274](#)

- YfromGamma, [269](#)
- yvals, [266–268](#), [269](#), [270–274](#)
- yvals.default, [266–269](#), [270](#), [271–274](#)
- yvals.fromXYZ, [266–270](#), [270](#), [272–274](#)
- yvals.lgcpPredict, [132](#), [135](#), [143](#), [145](#), [271](#)
- yvals.SpatialGridDataFrame, [266–271](#),
[271](#), [272–274](#)